

THE SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)
Public Use Data File

I. Background

Elderly Americans are major consumers of health care services in the United States. Of the estimated \$660 billion spent on personal health care in 1991, older Americans age 65 and over (who comprised roughly 12½ percent of the total population) accounted for 36 percent (\$238 billion) of all such spending. Moreover, the aged population was responsible for approximately 60 percent of all publicly financed personal health care (1). Absent a dramatic decline in morbidity in the older population, these proportions are expected to grow substantially as our population continues to age.

Because health care expenses are greatest during periods of declining health, increasing disability and institutionalization, the maintenance of good health and functional independence among the elderly is one of the most important goals of health promotion and disease prevention initiatives in our aging society. Postponing declines in functional status and the onset of chronic disease, disability, and institutionalization can enhance the lives of millions of Americans while substantially reducing the cost of federally-funded medical care. To be effective, health care policy and health promotion programs need reliable survey data that help identify the complex interactions between health and environmental, sociodemographic, social, and economic factors, and also provide information on important population trends.

Recognizing the need for quality data on the health status of the elderly, the National Center for Health Statistics, with the support of and in collaboration with the National Institute on Aging, launched the first Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA) between 1984 and 1990. The Supplement on Aging (SOA), conducted in conjunction with the 1984 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), served as the baseline for the study. The LSOA followed the cohort of persons who were age 70 and above at the time of the SOA through three waves of followup at approximately two-year intervals, in 1986, 1988 and 1990.

The LSOA was designed to:

Describe the processes through which individuals pass from being functionally independent and living in the community through becoming functionally dependent, institutionalized and/or deceased;

Measure the interrelationships between change in functional status, living arrangements, and receipt of health care among the elderly;

Provide mortality rates for major demographic, social, economic, and health subgroups that are not available from the vital statistics system; and

Provide a high-quality national database for a broad range of scholars conducting research on the oldest-old and on persons approaching these ages.

The rationale was that having one high-quality database that was available to the entire research community would be more efficient for many purposes than having many small studies available to individual researchers.

Data from the SOA and LSOA have been the most widely used databases for research and policy analysis relevant to the older population. Version 5 of the LSOA data file, which contains information from all four interview waves (1984-1990) and mortality and Medicare data available from record matches through July 1991, was released in September, 1993. Although there will be no more interviews for the LSOA, passive followup continues and data from these record matches will be released for many years to come. For more information on the survey design and content of the SOA and LSOA, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this document (2,3).

The body of research emanating from the SOA and the LSOA has greatly increased our understanding of the process of aging and the interaction of health, functioning, physical mobility, social support, and the use of formal and informal care among the oldest members of the population. Data from both the SOA and the LSOA will continue to add to our knowledge, as much analysis is still underway and has yet to appear in the literature.

But at a moment in our history when the maintenance of good health into old age has become both a personal aspiration and a critical societal goal, much more needs to be learned about the aging process so that cost-effective policies and programs may be implemented. For example, in order to forecast future demands that will be placed on the health care system by the elderly, it is of critical importance to determine whether the apparent decrease in disability among older persons during the 1980's has continued into the 1990's and, if so, what factors are responsible for this trend. In addition, it is important to gain additional insight into: 1) the processes by which health behaviors, disease, and cognitive and emotional states impact on physical functioning and disability; 2) the processes by which personal attitudes and social and community support appear to mitigate the impact of physical impairment; and 3) the gender and socioeconomic differentials in the health of older persons, particularly the unique burden borne by elderly women.

In response to these pressing concerns, the National Center for Health Statistics and the National Institute on Aging decided to conduct the Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II), roughly 10 years after the original SOA, with a new cohort of persons age 70 years and over. Because the SOA II closely replicates the SOA in its methodology and content, it is uniquely poised to provide the data necessary for analyzing important temporal changes in health and functioning among older Americans.

II. The Second Supplement on Aging

Survey Goals and Objectives

The SOA II has four specific aims:

1. To provide a replication of the first SOA in order to determine whether there have been changes in the level of disability among older persons between 1984 and the mid-1990s. Availability of replicated health and functioning measures and their covariates collected on two distinct cohorts will enable researchers to evaluate whether the prevalence of disability or the factors associated with disability are different for the current cohort of women and men age 70 years and over compared to the cohort who were age 70 years and over ten years prior.

1

2. To provide information on the causes and correlates of changes in health and functioning in older Americans, including background demographic characteristics, health behaviors and attitudes, preexisting illness, and social and environmental support.
3. To provide information on the sequence and consequences of health events, including utilization of health care and services for assisted community living, on the physiological consequences of disability such as pain and fatigue, on social consequences such as changes in social activities, living arrangements, social support, and use of community services, and on the deployment of assisted living strategies and accessibility of technological and environmental adaptations.
4. To serve as the baseline for the first national second generation prospective study focussing on older Americans, the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II).

Survey Design

Data provided on the SOA II data tape was obtained from several sources: 1) the 1994 NHIS Core questionnaire, 2) the Access to Care Supplement to the 1994 NHIS, 3) Phase 1 of the National Health Interview Survey on Disability (NHIS-D), and 4) Phase 2 of NHIS-D. The 1994 NHIS Core, Access to Care Supplement and the Phase 1 NHIS-D were completed by household respondents during the initial interview, which took place between January and December of 1994. Phase 2 of the NHIS-D was completed by individual survey respondents during a separate contact, 7 to 17 months after the initial interview. Each of these surveys and the way in which it ties into the SOA II is described in more detail below.

In 1994, the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), an annual in-person interview survey of the noninstitutionalized civilian population of the United States, was used as a vehicle to launch the 1994-95 National Health Interview Survey on Disability (NHIS-D). The NHIS-D was designed to collect data that can be used to understand disability, to develop public health policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of numerous health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities. For more information on the NHIS-D, please refer to the documentation cited at the end of this document; the coversheet for the NHIS-D documentation provides a more detailed description of this survey (4).

The NHIS-D was collected in two phases. Phase 1 was conducted at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview. The respondent for Phase 1 NHIS-D was the household respondent from whom the NHIS Core data were collected. The Phase 1 questionnaire asked about (1) pathology and/or impairment, (2) functional limitation, and (3) disability. These factors were then used to determine eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D, also known as the Disability Followback Survey (DFS). Criteria for screening individuals into Phase 2 of the NHIS-D was based on data from the Phase 1 interview, the NHIS Core interview, and the Family Resources Supplement. Individuals who were receiving disability benefits, who had specific impairments or were limited in their usual activities, or who had made adaptations due to the presence of a health condition were selected for inclusion in Phase 2 of the NHIS-D. The screening criteria were quite broad and, as a result, over 50% of those aged 70 and older in the 1994 NHIS sample screened in to the Phase 2 interview.

1

Given the large proportion of the elderly sample that would be represented in the NHIS-D, and the extensive overlap in content of the NHIS-D and the SOA II, a decision was made to integrate the two surveys. By the time this decision was made, the design and content of the Phase 1 screener questionnaire had already been determined and was designed to be administered to the household respondent. In order to preserve as much comparability as possible in terms of design and content between the 1984 SOA and the SOA II, the SOA II was incorporated into Phase 2 of the NHIS-D, which was conducted as a followup interview to Phase 1 and administered to individual sample persons.

The sample for the SOA II was drawn from the universe of individuals who participated in the 1994 NHIS. Whereas the Phase 2 NHIS-D interview was conducted with sample members of all ages who were selected based on some disability criteria, the SOA II focused on all sample members 70 years of age and over, regardless of disability status. Thus all individuals 70 years of age and over for whom data were collected as part of the 1994 NHIS Core interview were included in the SOA II.

Two separate instruments were used to collect data from elderly sample persons at Phase 2, the DFS-2 and the DFS-3. The DFS-2 instrument was designed to be administered to all adults, 18 years of age and over, who were screened into the Phase 2 NHIS-D as having a disability. This included a little over half of the total elderly sample, or 4,928 persons. The DFS-2 contained all of the questions from the DFS-3, as well as a number of additional questions focusing on disability status and related issues relevant to the disabled population. The DFS-3 was designed specifically for the SOA II, and was administered to the remaining 4,519 persons age 70 years and over who were not disabled as defined by the NHIS-D screening criteria.

The Phase 2 interview was originally scheduled to take place approximately six months after the Phase 1 interview. Thus, sample selection for the SOA II cohort was based on all Phase 1 sample persons who were 69 years of age and older at the time of Phase 1. The intent was to insure that the SOA II captured those individuals who might have turned 70 years of age by the time of the Phase 2 interview. Delays occurred, however, which forced Phase 2 interviewing to occur later than expected, resulting in a lapse between Phase 1 and Phase 2 that ranged from 7 to 17 months.

These delays had an important impact on the SOA II sample. As a result of the Phase 1/Phase 2 interval exceeding 12 months in some cases, some sample persons who were age 68 at the time of the Phase 1 interview had turned 70 by the time of the Phase 2 interview. However, because only persons who were age 69 and over at Phase 1 were screened for the SOA II interview, these 68 year olds were missed. As a result, the number of 70 year olds in the sample is slightly under represented.

Respondent Type

Although an attempt was made to conduct the interview with the sample person him/herself, proxy respondents were used when the sample person was incapable of completing the interview. In some instances, the sample person required an assistant for either part or all of the interview. The response rate for self response is 84.5 percent (78.3 percent self, entirely and 6.2 percent self, partially). The proxy response rate for SOA II was 14.4 percent. A small number of interviews were completed where the interviewer failed to indicate

who responded to the interview (1.1 percent unknown response rate).

-4-

1

Similarities and Differences between the 1984 SOA and SOA II

As noted above, a major objective of the SOA II was to replicate critical components of the 1984 SOA in order to allow researchers to examine whether there have been changes in the prevalence of disability among older persons in the U.S. To this end, considerable effort was made to maintain comparability in both the design and content of the two surveys. The resulting similarities are listed below:

1. Both surveys were conducted as supplements to the NHIS.
2. The samples for both surveys were comprised of all persons 70 years of age and over who completed the NHIS Core interview.
3. Both surveys were conducted by trained interviewers from the U.S. Bureau of the Census.
4. Both surveys were conducted as in-person interviews with self-respondents.
5. The procedures for accepting and selecting proxy respondents were the same across surveys.
6. Most of the content of the SOA questionnaire was repeated in the SOA II; question wording was preserved.
7. The general ordering of sections and questions within sections was maintained.

The integration of the SOA II with the NHIS-D resulted in some differences between the 1984 SOA and the SOA II, and these are noted below:

1. The 1984 SOA was conducted during the same visit as the 1984 NHIS Core; the SOA II was conducted in a followup visit anywhere from 7 to 17 months after the Core interview. As a result, the response rate for the SOA II is somewhat lower than that of the 1984 SOA (87.4 percent vs. 93.2 percent).
2. In addition to repeating questions from the 1984 SOA, the SOA II was expanded to obtain additional information. As a result, the SOA II interview was considerably longer than the 1984 SOA and the SOA questions on functioning are interspersed in between DFS questions and sections.
3. Design characteristics of the 1984 and 1994 NHIS samples differed (5). For example, an enhancement of the NHIS sample design is that the 1994 NHIS oversampled the Black population; there was no oversample of any subgroup in the 1984 NHIS. In addition, beginning in 1985 there was a reduction in the number of PSU's sampled, there was selection of two PSU's per non-self-representing stratum, and the use of an all-area frame was employed. Such changes to the sample design have only a slight impact upon the comparability of the baseline data collected in

changes the respective years, however, because the correction for these is the calculation and use of weights. The weights are a product of four components which take into account the complex multistage probability design: probability of selection, household non-response adjustment within segment, first-stage ratio adjustment and post-stratification by age-sex-race. Thus, the use of weights allows for control of design changes and comparison across SOA and SOA II.

1

Content of the Second Supplement on Aging Data File

As mentioned previously, the SOA II data file contains information from several sources, including the 1994 NHIS Core questionnaire, the Access to Care Supplement, Phase 1 Disability Supplement, and the Phase 2 interview. The questionnaires administered at Phase 2 (the DFS-2 and DFS-3 instruments) were designed to be fully comprehensive; hence, with the exception of a few demographic and background characteristics, all questions considered to be critical to the objectives of the NHIS-D and the SOA II were included in the Phase 2 questionnaires. There are a number of questions from the NHIS Core interview and supplements that are thought to be complementary to the data obtained at Phase 2, however, and these measures are thus included in the SOA II file. Users must always keep in mind, however, that data from the NHIS Core, Access to Care Supplement and Phase 1 Disability Supplement were collected at an earlier point in time (7 to 17 months) than data from the Phase 2 questionnaires and may have been provided by a respondent other than the sample person and other than the respondent for Phase 2.

The SOA II questionnaire (DFS-3 instrument) contained modules on a number of scientifically important and policy-relevant domains. These include:

- Assistance with activities of daily living,
- Chronic conditions and impairments,
- Family structure, relationships, and living arrangements,
- Health opinions and behaviors,
- Use of health, personal care and social services,
- Use of assistive devices and technologies,
- Health insurance,
- Housing and long-term care,
- Social activity,
- Employment history, and
- Transportation

The structure of the file is given below:

1994 Person File Variable Fields	Locations
Person data for sample person	1-200
Sample design variables	
Basic weight before age-sex-race adjustment	172-177
Stratum	179-181
PSU	187-189
SOA II final sample weight	201-206
SOA II Chronic condition prevalence and incidence factor (CCPIF)	207-217

Variable fields from 1994 NHIS Supplements	351-382
Disability Phase I variable fields	351-373
Mental health	351-371
Respondent assessed disability	372-373
Access to Care	374-382
Second Supplement on Aging Variable Fields	390-1826
Administrative data	390-401
Housing and Long-Term Care Services	411-486
Transportation	491-496
Social Activity	497-506
Work History/Employment	507-539
Assistive Medical Devices, Technologies, and Implants	541-581
Health Insurance	582-594
Assistance with Key Activities -	601-1337
Functional Limitation (FL)	601-642
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)	644-865
(bathing/showering, dressing etc.)	
Summary/ADL recodes	866-871
Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL)	901-1066
(preparing own meals etc.)	
Summary/IADL recodes	1067-1072
Person(s) helping with key activities	
1st helper	1101-1135
2nd helper	1136-1170
3rd helper	1171-1205
4th helper	1206-1240
Summary/helper recodes	1241-1245
Helper who helps most often	1251-1259
Activities helped with (by helper)	1278-1337
Other Services	1351-1512
Visiting Nurse	1387-1423
Personal Care Attendant	1425-1461
Adult Day Care	1463-1499
Family Structure, Relationships & Living	
Arrangements	1541-1647
Conditions & Impairments	1651-1731
Health Opinions and Behaviors	1741-1781
Community Services	1791-1802

-7-

1

Recodes

There are a limited number of recodes in the data file; usually they were added to summarize data from several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables upon which it was based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file. An attempt was made to replicate all recodes from the 1984 SOA for which comparable data were obtained, in order to facilitate cross-survey use.

Response rate

The overall response for the SOA II was 87.4 percent. This response rate was calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase 2) who responded to the SOA II, yielding an overall response rate of 87.4 percent.

Sample Weights

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data. For the SOA II, an adjustment was made to the 1994 NHIS Core weight in order to account for the additional non-response to the SOA II. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between SOA II respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. As a result, a simple post-stratification adjustment was used, based on population control counts from July 1, 1995, which is roughly the midpoint of the Phase 2 survey period. The age-sex-race categories used for post-stratification included three age groups (70-74, 75-79, 80+), two sex groups (male, female), and two racial designations (Black and non-Black). Given this adjustment, the weights on the SOA II data file are different than the corresponding weights on the Core and Phase 1 supplement data files.

There are three fields related to weighting on the SOA II files:

The Final Annual Basic Weight (location 201-206) will be used in most analyses of the SOA II File. This weight should be used with the Disability data found in locations 351-1826 as well as the person level variables in the beginning of the file.

The Interim Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment) (location 172-177)

is required by some software packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. There are a number of computer programs, such as SUDAAN, that yield variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches. In addition to the Interim Basic Weight, the SOA II files also include the Full Sample Stratum Identifier (location. 179-181), the Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Codes (Location. 187-189), and the Type of PSU (Location. 185) to provide the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances.

See the attachment following this cover sheet for the specific fields needed when using SUDAAN.

-8-

1

In addition, there is a third weight field, the Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor (CCPIF) (location 207-217) which is used only when the researcher matches the SOA II respondents to the 1994 CORE NHIS file in order to make prevalence estimates of chronic conditions. On the Core NHIS, each household is asked about one of six lists of chronic conditions; the CCPIF and the final annual person weight on the SOA II are used to reinflate the six list subsample estimates to create a national estimate for those responding to the SOA II questionnaire. Again, this Factor field has been re-weighted and differs from the same weight field on the NHIS core.

Item non-response

Three different types of item non-response are possible in the data files: responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999"; when a question was not answered when it should have been or the answer given was not possible, "Not ascertained" was assigned a code of "8", "98", or "998"; and when a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question, "NA" (not applicable) was assigned a blank for that variable field.

Linkable Files

In addition to the files mentioned above, the following NHIS data files exist for the 1994 sample.

For all SOA II sample persons (as reported by a household respondent):

- Access to Health Care (complete file)

- Health Insurance

- Imputed Family Resources

- Phase 1 Disability Supplement (complete file)

For a selected sample adult in each family:

- Year 2000 Objectives (including environmental health, tobacco, occupational safety and health, heart disease and stroke, clinical and preventive services)

AIDS Knowledge and Attitudes

For all DFS-2 respondents:

Disability Followback Survey

If an analyst matches the SOA II data to the NHIS Core files or other files with information on the entire SOA II sample, the weights on the SOA II file should be used. However, if the analyst is matching to the sample adult files listed above, the correct weight to use is the sample person weight found on the Year 2000 or the AIDS file.

-9-

1

III. Guidelines for Citation of Data

With the goal of mutual benefit, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) requests that recipients of data files cooperate in certain actions related to the use of these files. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge NCHS as the original source. The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all tables is as follows:

Source: National Center for Health Statistics (1998)

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:

National Center for Health Statistics (1998). Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Second Supplement on Aging, 1994 (machine readable data file and documentation), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.

The published material should also include a disclaimer that credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (recipient of the data file) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data should make an effort to insure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS.

References

1. Waldo DR, ST Sonnefeld, DR McKusick, RH Arnett III. (1989). Health Expenditures by Age Group, 1977 and 1987. Health Care Financing Review. 10(4):111-140.
2. National Center for Health Statistics. (1987). The Supplement on Aging to the 1984 National Health Interview Survey. Vital and Health Statistics 1(21) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 87-1323. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
3. _____. (1992). The Longitudinal Study of Aging: 1984-1990. Vital and Health Statistics 1(28) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 92-1304. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
4. _____. (1998). Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey of Disability, Phase 1, 1995 (machine readable data file and documentation), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, MD.
5. _____. A.J. Moss and V.L. Parsons. (1986). Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, United States, 1985. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 10, No. 160. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS)86-1588. Public Health Service. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office.

1

VARIANCE ESTIMATION FOR PERSON DATA USING SUDAAN AND THE NATIONAL
HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS) PUBLIC USE PERSON DATA FILES, 1987 - 1994
CD-ROM VERSION

Design Information Available on the NHIS Public Use Basic Health and
Demographic and Current Health Topic Data Files.

Not all of the following variables are used for all methods of variance
approximation. Field locations may change on some files; the user should
check the data format for each file.

Variable Name	Tape Location	Field Label	Values
STRATUM	179-181	'FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER'	
CSTRATUM 62	187-188	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', first two columns	1, 2, ...,
CPSU	189	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', last column	1, 2, 3, 4
SUB	178	'TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM'	0, 1, 2
SSU	5-12	concatenation of 'PROCESSING QUARTER', 'RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER', 'WEEK-CENSUS CODE' and 'SEGMENT NUMBER'	
TYPE_PSU	185	'TYPE OF PSU', Self-representing PSU Non-self-representing PSU	1, 4 3, 6
WTF	201-206	'FINAL BASIC WEIGHT'	

Method 1 - Single Stage PSU's Sampled With-Replacement within Strata Design
for 1987-1994 NHIS.

This method is statistically less efficient than the method described below but
is more flexible. This method requires no recoding of design variables, may
be applicable to many complex survey sample design computer programs, and

covers the 1987-1994 NHIS survey years. Using the variables CSTRATUM, CPSU, and WTF, the PSU unit CPSU is treated as being sampled with replacement within stratum unit CSTRATUM. The data file needs to be sorted only by CSTRATUM and CPSU prior to invoking SUDAAN.

For the above simplification of the NHIS sample design structure, use the following SUDAAN design statements:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WR;  
  NEST  CSTRATUM CPSU;
```

-12-

1

Method 2 - Multi-stage stratified sampling design for the 1987-1994 NHIS.

This design provides for more statistically efficient variance estimation than Method 1. Method 2 makes fewer simplifications of the NHIS sample design structure but is only applicable to SUDAAN. This method also requires recodes of the design variables and is only applicable to survey years 1987 - 1994 NHIS person data.

Prior to use of this method the following recoding must be done on the NHIS file. This example is in SAS but other programming languages may be used.

```
  If (TYPE_PSU = 1 or TYPE_PSU = 4) then do;  
    PSU = 1;  
    POPPSU = 0;  
  END;  
  If (TYPE_PSU = 3 or TYPE_PSU = 6) then do;  
    PSU = CPSU;  
    POPPSU = -1;  
  END;
```

This recode creates two new variables on each record, PSU and POPPSU, for use by SUDAAN's NEST and TOTCNT statements. For more information on the purpose of these statements refer to SUDAAN documentation. With these additional variables, use the following SUDAAN code for NHIS data-sets assuming a multi-stage stratified sampling design.

Before running SUDAAN against the data file, however, sort the input file by the NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU).

For SUDAAN, describe the NHIS sampling design as follows:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WOR;  
  NEST  STRATUM  PSU      SUB      SSU /MISSUNIT;  
  TOTCNT POPPSU  _ZERO_  _MINUS1_  _ZERO_;
```

Caution. This method assumes that ALL records on the BASIC HEALTH AND DEMOGRAPHIC (BHD) or CURRENT HEALTH TOPIC (CHT) file are being used. If,

however, you keep only selected records on a file, e.g., persons aged 65+ (which may delete all records from one or more SSUs), care must be taken to preserve the integrity of the sampling design.

All Self-Representing (SR) SSU's (TYPE_PSU = 1 or 4) listed on the FULL NHIS file (BHD or CHT) must have at least one representative on the data file used for input to SUDAAN. Moreover, all Non-Self Representing (NSR) PSU's must have at least one record for a person on this data file. The NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU) along with the weight variable must be on each record of the analysis file.

-13-

1
1

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
Outline of Items and Codes
9,447 Records
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2			RECORD TYPE
		9447	66. SOA II Record
3-4			PROCESSING YEAR
		9447	94. 1994
5			PROCESSING QUARTER
		2076	1. Quarter 1
		2503	2. Quarter 2
		2406	3. Quarter 3
		2462	4. Quarter 4
6-8	HH-5		RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
9-10	HH-5		WEEK - CENSUS CODE*
			01, 21, 41, 61, 81 ... Week 01

02, 22, 42, 62, 82 ... Week 02
 03, 23, 43, 63, 83 ... Week 03
 04, 24, 44, 64, 84 ... Week 04
 05, 25, 45, 65, 85 ... Week 05
 06, 26, 46, 66, 86 ... Week 06
 07, 27, 47, 67, 87 ... Week 07
 08, 28, 48, 68, 88 ... Week 08
 09, 29, 49, 69, 89 ... Week 09
 10, 30, 50, 70, 90 ... Week 10
 11, 31, 51, 71, 91 ... Week 11
 12, 32, 52, 72, 92 ... Week 12
 13, 33, 53, 73, 93 ... Week 13

*This code represents the initial week of assignment. The interview may be re-assigned for administrative purposes. See locations 19-20 for the code which reflects the actual week assigned for conducting the interview.

1 SOA II -2-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
11-12	HH-5		SEGMENT NUMBER Week plus Segment Number identifies the segment
13-14	HH-5		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER Numbered within PSU-Week-Segment
15-16			PERSON NUMBER
17-18			BLANK (Record Serial Number on other record types)
19-20	HH-5		PROCESSING WEEK CODE (Numbered within Quarter)
		577	01. Week 1
		796	02. Week 2
		762	03. Week 3
		715	04. Week 4
		789	05. Week 5
		766	06. Week 6
		725	07. Week 7
		678	08. Week 8
		663	09. Week 9
		722	10. Week 10
		733	11. Week 11
		754	12. Week 12

21	Recode		LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG
		6308	0. Interview not late
		2324	1. One week late
		618	2. Two weeks late
		197	3. Unknown

1 SOA II -3-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
23	HH-10c,d		TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:
			Housing Unit = (00-07)
		162	00. Housing unit; kind unknown
		8790	01. House, apartment, flat
		16	02. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	03. HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		2	04. HU in rooming house
		351	05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		88	06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		14	07. HU not specified above
			Other Unit = (08-13)
		1	08. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
		0	09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		2	10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
		0	11. Student quarters in college dormitory
		21	12. Other unit not specified above
		0	13. Other unit; kind unknown
24	HH-11		HAS TELEPHONE
		8865	1. Yes, phone number given
		336	2. Yes, no phone number given
		162	3. No
		84	4. Unknown

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
25	A-1		SEX
		3744	1. Male
		5703	2. Female
26	-		BLANK
27-28	Person Column		AGE
		0	00. Under 1 year
		9443	01-98. Number of years
		4	99. 99+ years of age
29	Recode		AGE RECODE #1
		0	1. Under 5 years
		0	2. 5-17 years
		0	3. 18-24 years
		0	4. 25-44 years
		0	5. 45-64 years
		680	6. 65-69 years
		3655	7. 70-74 years
		5112	8. 75 years and over
30	Recode		AGE RECODE #2
		0	1. Under 6 years
		0	2. 6-16 years
		0	3. 17-24 years
		0	4. 25-34 years
		0	5. 35-44 years
		0	6. 45-54 years
		0	7. 55-64 years
		4335	8. 65-74 years
		5112	9. 75 years and over

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

31-32	Recode		AGE RECODE #3
		0	00-35. Months
		9447	36. Over 3 years

33	-		BLANK
----	---	--	-------

(34-39)	A-3		MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH
34-35			Month
			01. January 08. August
			02. February 09. September
			03. March 10. October
			04. April 11. November
			05. May 12. December
			06. June 99. Unknown
			07. July
36-39			Year of Birth
		46	1800-1899. 1800-1899
		9401	1900-1995. 1900-1995
		0	9999. Unknown

40	Recode		HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG
		9395	0. Hispanic Origin Known
		52	1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person

1 SOA II -6-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
41-42	L-4		MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND* - Reported (see notation for locations 43-45)
		8077	01. White
		1000	02. Black
		51	03. Indian (American)
		0	04. Eskimo
		0	05. Aleut
		34	06. Chinese
		42	07. Filipino
		1	08. Hawaiian
		10	09. Korean
		7	10. Vietnamese

32	11. Japanese
10	12. Asian Indian
0	13. Samoan
2	14. Guamanian
3	15. Other API
59	16. Other Race
10	17. Multiple Race
109	99. Unknown

*Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the U.S. Census Bureau.

1

SOA II -7-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(43-45)	Recode		RACE RECODES*
43		8235 1009 203	Recode 1 1. White 2. Black 3. Other
44		8235 1212	Recode 2 1. White 2. Non-white
45		1009 8438	Recode 3 1. Black 2. Non-black
46-47	L-3		HISPANIC ORIGIN**
		2 49 53 73 91 0 19 37 30 98 8995	00. Multiple Hispanic 01. Puerto Rican 02. Cuban 03. Mexican-Mexicano 04. Mexican-American 05. Chicano 06. Other Latin American 07. Other Spanish 08. Spanish, DK type 09. Unknown if Spanish origin 10. Not Spanish origin

*This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.

**If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in loc. 40 and the relationship to reference person is in loc. 63.

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
48	L-7		MARITAL STATUS
		0	0. Under 14 years
		4888	1. Married-spouse in household
		110	2. Married-spouse not in household
		3515	3. Widowed
		438	4. Divorced
		74	5. Separated
		370	6. Never married
		52	7. Unknown
49	L-1		VETERAN STATUS
		7048	1. Non-veteran
		24	2. WW I
		2042	3. WW II
		96	4. Korean War
		44	5. Vietnam veteran
		1	6. Post-Vietnam
		39	7. Other service
		22	8. Served in Armed Forces, unknown if war veteran
		131	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
50	L-1		ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
		7048	0. Non-veteran
		47	1. All service in Guard/Reserve
		303	2. Some service in Guard/Reserve
		3	3. Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
		1778	4. No active service in Guard/Reserve
		268	5. Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
51-52	L-2		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
		99	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		6845	01-12. Grades 1-12
			College:
		430	13. 1 year
		566	14. 2 years
		212	15. 3 years
		652	16. 4 years
		126	17. 5 years
		324	18. 6 years or more
		193	19. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age

53	Recode		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
		99	0. None; kindergarten only
		2218	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		1475	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		3152	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		1208	4. 1-3 years (college)
		652	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		450	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		193	7. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age

1

SOA II -10-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
54-55	L-2		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)
		38	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		5954	01-12. Grades 1-12
			College:
		568	13. 1 year
		734	14. 2 years
		296	15. 3 years

963	16.	4 years
210	17.	5 years
554	18.	6 years or more
130	19.	Unknown

56	Recode		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER
		38	0. None; kindergarten only
		1344	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		1260	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		3350	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		1598	4. 1-3 years (college)
		963	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		764	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		130	7. Unknown

57	L-8		FAMILY INCOME \$20,000 OR MORE
		4867	1. Less than \$20,000
		4019	2. \$20,000 or more
		561	3. Unknown

1 SOA II -11-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape			
Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes

58-59	L-8		FAMILY INCOME
		16	00. Less than \$1,000
		34	01. \$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999
		20	02. 2,000 - 2,999
		48	03. 3,000 - 3,999
		96	04. 4,000 - 4,999
		217	05. 5,000 - 5,999
		222	06. 6,000 - 6,999
		281	07. 7,000 - 7,999
		230	08. 8,000 - 8,999
		269	09. 9,000 - 9,999
		319	10. 10,000 - 10,999
		184	11. 11,000 - 11,999
		383	12. 12,000 - 12,999
		206	13. 13,000 - 13,999
		229	14. 14,000 - 14,999
		213	15. 15,000 - 15,999
		192	16. 16,000 - 16,999
		167	17. 17,000 - 17,999
		206	18. 18,000 - 18,999
		297	19. 19,000 - 19,999
		907	20. 20,000 - 24,999
		548	21. 25,000 - 29,999

492	22.	30,000 - 34,999
273	23.	35,000 - 39,999
239	24.	40,000 - 44,999
159	25.	45,000 - 49,999
703	26.	\$50,000 and over
2297	27.	Unknown

1

SOA II -12-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
60	Recode		FAMILY INCOME RECODE
		214	0. Under \$5,000
		439	1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
		780	2. 7,000 - 9,999
		1321	3. 10,000 - 14,999
		1075	4. 15,000 - 19,999
		907	5. 20,000 - 24,999
		1040	6. 25,000 - 34,999
		671	7. 35,000 - 49,999
		703	8. \$50,000 or more
		2297	9. Unknown
61	Generated		NHIS POVERTY INDEX*
		7001	1. At or above poverty threshold
		847	2. Below poverty threshold
		1599	3. Unknown

1

SOA II -13-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(62-63)			FAMILY RELATIONSHIP
62	A-2		Type of Family
		3307	&. Primary individual
		29	-. Secondary individual
		6109	0. Primary family
		2	1-9. Secondary family
63	A-2		Relationship to Reference Person
		3273	&. Reference person, living alone
		3483	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in

	household
2088	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
0	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
4	3. Child of reference person or spouse
0	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
429	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
170	6. Other relative
0	7. Child of military family with no eligible reference person
0	9. DK or refused

*Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1993 poverty levels derived from the August, 1994 Current Population Survey.

1

SOA II -14-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
64	Recode		FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
		3273	1. Living alone
		63	2. Living only with non-relative
		4882	3. Living with spouse
		1224	4. Living with relative - other
65-66	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY*
			Unrelated individuals are coded 01
67	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
		9436	1-8. Number of members
		11	9. 9+ members
68	A-2		PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (under 25 years old and never married)
		0	1. Both parents, no other relative
		0	2. Mother only
		0	3. Father only
		0	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	5. Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative

0	6.	Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
0	7.	No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
0	8.	No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
0	9.	Unknown
0	0.	Other
9447	Blank.	Not applicable (25+ years old or ever married)

*Count includes spouse in military but living at home.
1 SOA II -15-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
69	B-1 B-8		MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ years old)
		696	1. Working
		3418	2. Keeping house
		33	3. Going to school
		5025	4. Something else
		275	5. Unknown
		0	Blank. Not applicable (Under 18 years)
70	G-4		HEALTH STATUS
		1338	1. Excellent
		2145	2. Very Good
		3242	3. Good
		1826	4. Fair
		841	5. Poor
		55	6. Unknown
71	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*- (all ages)
		690	1. Unable to perform major activity
		1055	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		1771	3. Limited in other activities
		5931	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

*This location is used to define limitation of activity in Current Estimates.
1 SOA II -16-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
72	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"* (18-69 years)
		138	1. Unable to work
		71	2. Limited in kind/amount of work
		47	3. Limited in other activities
		424	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		8767	Blank. Not applicable (under 18 years, 70+ years)
73	B-11		LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)
		0	1. Unable to attend school
		0	2. Attends special school/classes
		0	3. Needs special school/classes
		0	4. Limited in school attendance
		0	5. Limited in other activities
		0	6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		9447	Blank. Not applicable (Under 5 years or 18+ years)
74	B-14		NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)*
		15	1. Unable to perform personal care needs
		37	2. Limited in performing other routine needs
		589	3. Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
		39	4. Unknown
		8767	Blank. Not applicable (Under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old)

*Some SPs were age 69 at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview, and had turned 70 by the SOA II interview.

1

SOA II -17-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS
(18+ years)

In the Labor Force: (1-7)

Currently employed: (1-3)

813	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
43	2. Did not work, has job; not on lay-off and not looking for work
0	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work

Unemployed: (4-7)

4	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
0	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off and looking for work
16	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off
8	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
8563	Not in Labor Force (18+ years): (8)
0	Blank. Not applicable (Under 18 years old)

1

SOA II -18-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
76	L-6		CLASS OF WORKER
		8563	0. Not in labor force
		412	1. Private company
		7	2. Federal Government employee
		24	3. State Government employee
		70	4. Local Government employee
		59	5. Incorporated business
		253	6. Self-employed
		8	7. Without pay
		0	8. Never worked
		51	9. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18

884 010-998. Code number
8563 Blank. Not applicable

80-81 Recode INDUSTRY RECODE 1
SEE APPENDIX B

82-83 Recode INDUSTRY RECODE 2
SEE APPENDIX B

84-86 L-6 OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
884 001-998. Code number
8563 Blank. Not applicable

87-88 Recode OCCUPATION RECODE 1
SEE APPENDIX C

1 SOA II -19-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
89-90	Recode		OCCUPATION RECODE 2 SEE APPENDIX C
91	L-R		RESPONDENT FOR CORE
		7401	1. Self-entirely
		582	2. Self-partly
		1364	3. Proxy
		100	4. Unknown
92	Recode		CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED*
		1597	1. Condition List 1, Skin and musculoskeletal
		1511	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		1610	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		1569	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		1576	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		1521	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		63	7. Unknown

93-94	G-5		HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		9332	36-98. Number of inches
		115	99. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

95-97	G-5		WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		9246	050-500. Number of pounds
		201	501. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

*Information on the prevalence of specific conditions included in the NHIS Core interview can be obtained by matching to the 1994 NHIS Condition file and by using the Chronic Condition Incidence and Prevalence Factor and Person Weight from this file.

1

SOA II -20-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
98-99	Recode		TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		8194	00. None
		1253	01-14. Days
100-101	D-4		BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		8820	00. None
		627	01-14. Days
102-103	D-2		WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		9410	00. None
		37	01-14. Days
104-105	D-3		SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		9447	00. None
		0	01-14. Days
106-107	D-6		OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		8654	00. None
		793	01-14. Days

108-110	G-2		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		6170	000. None
		3140	001-365. 1-365 days
		137	366. Unknown

1

SOA II -21-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
111	Recode		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		6170	0. None
		1692	1. 1-7 days
		930	2. 8-30 days
		361	3. 31-180 days
		157	4. 181-365 days
		137	5. Unknown
112-114	G-3		DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1084	000. None
		8283	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		80	998. Unknown
115	G-3		INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
		6	0. Never
		8416	1. Less than 1 year
		338	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		341	3. 2 to less than 5 years
		211	4. 5 years or more
		135	5. Unknown
116-117	Generated		NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
118-119	Generated		NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
120-121	Generated		NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS

1

SOA II -22-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
122-123	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
124-126	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
127-128	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
129-131	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
132-133	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
134-136	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
137-138	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
139-141	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*

*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1

SOA II -23-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
142-143			BLANK
144	L-9b		YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE
		29	1. Less than 1 year
		113	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		159	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.

182	4.	10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
7925	5.	15 years or more
234	9.	DK refused
805	Blank.	Not applicable (Foreign-born)

145	L-9c		YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES
		5	1. Less than 1 year
		37	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		35	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		55	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		660	5. 15 years or more
		13	9. DK refused
		8642	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)

146-171			BLANK
---------	--	--	-------

172-177			ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX- RACE ADJUSTMENT
---------	--	--	--

178	Master Record		TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM
		779	0. Permit
		874	1. Area, oversampled for blacks
		7794	2. Area, not oversampled for blacks

1 SOA II -24-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS PERSON RECORD

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

179-181	Recode		FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER
---------	--------	--	--------------------------------

182	Master Record		REGION
		2118	1. Northeast
		2505	2. Midwest
		3051	3. South
		1773	4. West

183	Master Record		GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
			1-4. MSA Size
		3633	1. 1,000,000 or more
		2423	2. 250,000 - 999,999
		536	3. 100,000 - 249,999

351	E-1b		FREQUENTLY DEPRESSED OR ANXIOUS
		708	1. Yes
		8085	2. No
		52	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

352	E-2b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE MAKING OR KEEPING FRIENDSHIPS
		47	1. Yes
		8740	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

353	E-3b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE GETTING ALONG IN SOCIAL SETTING
		41	1. Yes
		8741	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

1

SOA II -27-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 PHASE I DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
354	E-4b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE CONCENTRATING LONG ENOUGH TO COMPLETE TASKS
		201	1. Yes
		8597	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
355	E-5b		HAVE SERIOUS TROUBLE COPING WITH DAY-TO-DAY STRESSES
		235	1. Yes
		8542	2. No
		54	8. Not ascertained

		30	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
356	E-6b		FREQUENTLY CONFUSED, DISORIENTED, OR FORGETFUL
		642	1. Yes
		8147	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
357	E-7b		HAVE PHOBIAS OR UNREASONABLE FEARS
		292	1. Yes
		8487	2. No
		69	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

1

SOA II -28-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 PHASE I DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
358	E-8		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS SERIOUSLY INTERFERE WITH LIFE
		239	1. Yes
		1038	2. No
		80	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8080	Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned)
359	Recode E-9b(1)		HAVE SCHIZOPHRENIA IN PAST 12 MOS
		6	1. Yes
		8774	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
360	Recode E-9b(2)		HAVE PARANOID DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS

14	1. Yes
8768	2. No
57	8. Not ascertained
22	9. DK or refused
586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

361	Recode E-9b(3)	HAVE BIPOLAR DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
-----	-------------------	--------------------------------------

18	1. Yes
8768	2. No
57	8. Not ascertained
18	9. DK or refused
586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

1 SOA II -29-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 PHASE I DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

362	Recode E-9b(4)	HAVE MAJOR DEPRESSION LASTING TWO OR MORE WEEKS IN PAST 12 MOS
-----	-------------------	--

77	1. Yes
8714	2. No
57	8. Not ascertained
13	9. DK or refused
586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

363	Recode E-9b(5)	HAVE ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY, OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE PERSONALITY, OR OTHER PERSONALITY DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
-----	-------------------	---

20	1. Yes
8770	2. No
60	8. Not ascertained
11	9. DK or refused
586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

364	Recode E-9b(6)	HAVE ALZHEIMER'S OR OTHER SENILITY DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
-----	-------------------	--

96	1. Yes
8693	2. No

57	8.	Not ascertained
15	9.	DK or refused
586	Blank.	NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

1 SOA II -30-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 PHASE I DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
365	Recode E-9b(7)		HAVE ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		10	1. Yes
		8783	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

366	Recode E-9b(8)		HAVE DRUG ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		0	1. Yes
		8789	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

367	E-10b		HAVE ANY OTHER MENTAL/EMOTIONAL DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		28	1. Yes
		8765	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

1 SOA II -31-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 PHASE I DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
368	E-11b		TAKE PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION

FOR ONGOING MENTAL/EMOTIONAL
CONDITION IN PAST 12 MOS

282	1. Yes
8497	2. No
66	8. Not ascertained
16	9. DK or refused
586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

369	E-12a	UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS
		215 1. Yes
		884 2. No
		349 8. Not ascertained
		15 9. DK or refused
		7984 Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned)

370	E-12b	TROUBLE FINDING OR KEEPING A JOB OR DOING JOB TASKS BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS
		6 1. Yes
		846 2. No
		378 8. Not ascertained
		18 9. DK or refused
		8199 Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned; Unable or limited in work due to mental or emotional problem)

1 SOA II -32-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 PHASE I DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
371	E-13		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROGRAM DUE TO MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEM(S) DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		37	1. Yes
		1062	2. No
		358	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7984	Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned)

372	L-1b		RESPONDENT CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY
		1596	1. Yes
		7090	2. No
		107	8. Not ascertained
		68	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

373	L-2b		RESPONDENT THINKS OTHER PEOPLE CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY
		1291	1. Yes
		7136	2. No
		131	8. Not ascertained
		303	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

1

SOA II -33-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
SELECTED MEASURES FROM FAMILY RESOURCES SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
374	A-14b		NEEDED CARE BUT NOT ABLE TO GET IT
		100	1. Yes
		8642	2. No
		695	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused

375-37	6A-14d		MAIN REASON DIDN'T GET CARE
		30	01. Could not afford it
		0	02. No insurance
		1	03. Doctor did not accept Medicaid/insurance plan
		2	04. Insurance didn't cover
		1	05. Not serious enough
		1	06. Wait too long in clinic/office
		19	07. Difficulty getting an appointment
		3	08. Doesn't like/trust/ believe in doctors
		8	09. No doctor available

4	10.	Didn't know where to go
5	11.	No way to get there
0	12.	Hours not convenient
0	13.	Speak a different language
0	14.	Health of another family member interfered
0	15.	Clinic/office not accessible
23	16.	Other reason
2	98.	Not ascertained
1	99.	DK or refused
9347	Blank.	NA (Obtained medical care when needed during the past 12 months)

1

SOA II -34-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM FAMILY RESOURCES SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
377	A-14e		LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY A REASON
		11	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9380	Blank. NA (Obtained medical care needed during the past 12 mos. OR already mentioned that money or lack of insurance was reason)
378	A-15b		DELAYED SEEKING MEDICAL CARE BECAUSE OF COST
		322	1. Yes
		8422	2. No
		693	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
379	A-16b		NEEDED DENTAL CARE BUT COULD NOT GET IT
		301	1. Yes
		8443	2. No
		696	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
380	A-17b		NEEDED PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES BUT COULD NOT GET THEM

135	1. Yes
8615	2. No
688	8. Not ascertained
9	9. DK or refused

1 SOA II -35-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM FAMILY RESOURCES SUPPLEMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
381	A-18b		NEEDED EYEGLASSES BUT COULD NOT GET THEM
		196	1. Yes
		8495	2. No
		744	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
382	A-19b		NEEDED MENTAL HEALTH CARE BUT COULD NOT GET IT
		9	1. Yes
		8730	2. No
		690	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
383-389			BLANK

1 SOA II -36-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE
 SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
390			QUESTIONNAIRE RECEIVED*
		4920	1. DFS-2 with Disability Phase I
		8	2. DFS-2 without Disability Phase I
		3941	3. DFS-3 with Disability Phase I
		578	4. DFS-3 without Disability Phase I
(391-394)			MONTH AND YEAR OF SOA II INTERVIEW
391-392			DOI Month
		9447	01-12. Month of Interview

TO ENTER HOME

6326	1. Yes
3105	2. No
12	8. Not ascertained
4	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -38-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
415	A-2b		MORE THAN ONE FLOOR OR LEVEL
		4482	1. Yes
		4924	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
416	A-2c		BATH, BED, KITCHEN ON SAME FLOOR/LEVEL
		4924	0. Yes, entire home on one floor or level
		3520	1. Yes
		911	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		41	Blank. NA (DK if home has more than 1 floor/level)
(417-420)	A-(3a-d)		DIFFICULTY DUE TO IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM:
417	A-3a		DIFFICULTY ENTERING OR LEAVING YOUR HOME
		1131	1. Yes
		8288	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -39-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(417-420)	A-(3a-d)		DIFFICULTY DUE TO IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM: Continued
418	A-3b		DIFFICULTY WITH DOORS IN YOUR HOME
		396	1. Yes
		9023	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
419	A-3c		DIFFICULTY WITH CABINETS IN YOUR HOME
		898	1. Yes
		8514	2. No
		22	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
420	A-3d		DIFFICULTY USING BATHROOM IN YOUR HOME
		456	1. Yes
		8957	2. No
		27	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -40-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
421	A-4a/5a		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED WIDENED DOORWAYS OR HALLWAYS
		730	0. Has feature already
		66	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7607	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		976	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		68	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
422	A-4b/5b		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED RAMPS OR STREET LEVEL ENTRANCES
		1081	0. Has feature already
		170	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has

7166	2.	Does not need; No or DK if has
967	8.	Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
63	9.	DK or refused; No or DK if has

423	A-4c/5c		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED RAILINGS
		2173	0. Has feature already
		208	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		6096	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		911	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		59	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has

1

SOA II -41-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
424	A-4d/5d		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED AUTOMATIC OR EASY DOORS
		661	0. Has feature already
		103	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7615	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		999	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		69	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
425	A-4e/5e		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED ACCESSIBLE PARKING OR DROP-OFF
		2002	0. Has feature already
		66	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		6359	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		955	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		65	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
426	A-4f/5f		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED BATHROOM MODIFICATIONS
		1537	0. Has feature already
		244	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		6657	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		948	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		61	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
427	A-4g/5g		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED KITCHEN MODIFICATIONS
		186	0. Has feature already
		101	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		8076	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		1013	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		71	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
428	A-4h/5h		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED ELEVATOR OR LIFT OR STAIR GLIDE
		528	0. Has feature already
		100	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7739	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		1007	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		73	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
429	A-4i/5i		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED ALERTING DEVICES
		788	0. Has feature already
		114	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7482	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		989	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		74	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
430	A-4j/5j		DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED OTHER SPECIAL FEATURES
		146	0. Has feature already
		35	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		8140	2. Does not need; No or DK if has

1038	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
88	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has

431-432	A-6a		TYPE OF RESIDENCE
		7681	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of retirement community
		426	02. Single family house, townhouse, or apartment that is part of retirement community
		1065	03. Regular apartment
		36	04. Supervised apartment
		3	05. Group home
		0	06. Halfway house
		7	07. Personal care or board and care home
		0	08. Developmental center
		7	09. Other type of supervised group residence or facility
		23	10. Assisted living facility
		0	11. Nursing or convalescent home
		100	12. Retirement home
		12	13. Center for Independent Living
		76	14. Something else
		5	98. Not ascertained
		6	99. DK or refused

1

SOA II -44-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
433	A-6b		PLACE PRIMARILY OR EXCLUSIVELY SERVES ELDERLY
		426	0. Yes, single family house, townhouse, or apartment that is part of retirement community
		205	1. Yes, other residence types
		61	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8746	Blank. NA (Single family residence that is/is not part of retirement community, or

regular apartment)

434	A-7		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED (USED OR NOT)
		319	1. Yes
		366	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8746	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment)

1 SOA II -45-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED:
435	A-8a		GROUP MEALS FOR RESIDENTS
		215	1. Yes
		98	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

436	A-8b		HOUSEKEEPING OR MAID SERVICE
		162	1. Yes
		148	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

1 SOA II -46-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued
437	A-8c		NURSING OR MEDICAL CARE
		135	1. Yes
		176	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

438	A-8d		SUPERVISION OF SELF-ADMINISTERED MEDICATIONS
		109	1. Yes
		185	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

1

SOA II -47-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued
439	A-8e		HELP WITH BATHING, EATING, DRESSING
		104	1. Yes
		206	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement

community, or regular
apartment; Place does
not provide or DK if place
provides services)

440	A-8f		HELP WITH WALKING OR GETTING ABOUT
		97	1. Yes
		212	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

1 SOA II -48-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued
441	A-8g		HELP WITH SHOPPING
		150	1. Yes
		160	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
442	A-8h		PLANNED SOCIAL ACTIVITIES OR TRIPS
		260	1. Yes
		54	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place

provides services)

1

SOA II -49-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued
443	A-8i		EDUCATIONAL OR TRAINING PROGRAMS
		108	1. Yes
		192	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
444	A-8j		HELP WITH LAUNDRY
		115	1. Yes
		192	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

1

SOA II -50-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued
445	A-8k		HELP WITH MONEY MANAGEMENT

45	1.	Yes
237	2.	No
2	8.	Not ascertained
35	9.	DK or refused
9128	Blank.	NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

446	A-81		TRANSPORTATION
		244	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

1 SOA II -51-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued
447	A-8m		PROTECTIVE OVERSIGHT
		151	1. Yes
		142	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

448	A-9		PLANNING MOVE TO RECEIVE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE
		98	1. Yes
		9263	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused

449	A-10a		EVER RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME
		261	1. Yes
		9174	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -52-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
450-451	A-10b		NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OR PATIENT
		260	01-96. 1-96 times
		0	97. 97+ times
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
(452-455)	A-10c		WHEN ADMITTED FIRST TIME
		7	0001. In past 12 months
		40	0002. Not in past 12 months
		1	9998. Not ascertained, month and year
		4	9999. DK or refused, month and year
452-453	A-10c		MONTH
		13	01. January
		14	02. February
		16	03. March
		16	04. April
		14	05. May
		13	06. June
		19	07. July
		17	08. August
		14	09. September
		15	10. October
		14	11. November
		16	12. December
		26	98. Month not ascertained, year known
		2	99. DK or refused month, year known

9186 Blank. NA (Never in nursing home
or DK if ever been a resident
or patient in a nursing home)

1

SOA II -53-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(452-455)	A-10c		WHEN ADMITTED FIRST TIME - Continued
454-455	A-10c		YEAR
		209	00-96. 1900-1996
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
(456-459)	A-10d		WHEN DISCHARGED LAST TIME
		0	0000. Now in nursing home
		5	0001. In past 12 months
		35	0002. Not in past 12 months
		2	9997. Unknown discharge date but within past year
		23	9998. Unknown discharge date but not known to be in past year
456-457	A-10d		MONTH
		11	01. January
		12	02. February
		18	03. March
		17	04. April
		18	05. May
		15	06. June
		16	07. July
		12	08. August
		14	09. September
		17	10. October
		11	11. November
		14	12. December
		21	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)

1

SOA II -54-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-459)	A-10d		WHEN DISCHARGED LAST TIME - Continued
458-459	A-10d		YEAR
		196	00-96. 1900-1996
		0	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
460-461	A-10e		LENGTH OF TIME IN NURSING* HOME, LAST TIME/THIS TIME
		114	00. Less than one month
		140	01-96. 1-96 months
		0	97. 97+ months
		1	98. Not ascertained
		6	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
462-463	A-10f		WEEKS IN NURSING HOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		8	00. Less than one week
		77	01-52. 1-52 weeks
		0	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		9359	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months within past 12 months)

*Not edited against date of admission and date of discharge.

1

SOA II -55-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
464	Recode		ANY PART OF LAST STAY IN PAST 12 MONTHS

88	1. Yes
165	2. No
8	9. Unknown if in past year
9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)

(465-476) A-11a PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS:

465 A-11a SELF OR FAMILY IN HH

28	1. Mentioned
59	2. Not mentioned
0	3. No one/Free
0	8. No sources ascertained
1	9. DK or refused for all sources
9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

466 A-11a FAMILY NOT IN HH

0	1. Mentioned
87	2. Not mentioned
0	3. No one/Free
0	8. No sources ascertained
1	9. DK or refused for all sources
9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

1

SOA II -56-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(465-476)	A-11a		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
467	A-11a		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		29	1. Mentioned
		58	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever

been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

468	A-11a		MEDICARE
		68	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

1

SOA II -57-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(465-476)	A-11a		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
469	A-11a		MEDICAID
		7	1. Mentioned
		80	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
470	A-11a		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(465-476)	A-11a		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
471	A-11a		EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
472	A-11a		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(465-476)	A-11a		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
473	A-11a		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free

0	8.	No sources ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused for all sources
9359	Blank.	NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

474	A-11a		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

1 SOA II -60-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(465-476)	A-11a		PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued
475	A-11a		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		4	1. Mentioned
		83	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
476	A-11a		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		85	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)

within past 12 months)

1

SOA II -61-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
477-478	A-11b		PAYOR OF MOST OF NURSING HOME COSTS
		14	01. Self or family in HH
		0	02. Family not in HH
		5	03. Private health insurance
		55	04. Medicare
		4	05. Medicaid
		0	06. Rehabilitation program
		0	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		0	09. VA program
		0	10. Other military
		0	11. Other private source
		1	12. Other public source
		8	13. Two or more sources given Unknown which paid most
		0	33. No one or free
		0	88. No source ascertained
		1	99. DK/refused any source
		9359	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home within past 12 months)

1

SOA II -62-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
479-484	A-11c		AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY (NON-REIMBURSED)
		0	000000. None
		17	000001-999996. \$1-\$999,996 dollars
		0	999997. 999997+ dollars
		2	999998. Not ascertained
		9	999999. DK or refused

492	B-2		NEVER DRIVE BECAUSE OF IMPAIRMENT/HEALTH
		1253	1. Yes
		2075	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		6100	Blank. NA (Drive everyday/ occasionally/seldom or DK if drive car/motor vehicle)

1

SOA II -64-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
493	B-3a		USED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (PAST 12 MONTHS)
		3229	0. No public system available
		1122	1. Yes
		5038	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused

494	B-3b		PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION USE LIMITED DUE TO IMPAIRMENT/ HEALTH
		199	0. No public system available
		806	1. Yes
		3995	2. No
		45	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
		4351	Blank. NA (No public system available in location 508; Used local public transportation in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -65-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

495	B-3c		FREQUENCY OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION USE (PAST 12 MONTHS)
		155	1. Everyday or almost everyday
		541	2. Occasionally
		398	3. Seldom
		25	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8325	Blank. NA (No public system available; Yes/No/DK if health problem prevents or limits use of public transportation)

496	B-3d		HAVE DIFFICULTY USING PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION DUE TO HEALTH/IMPAIRMENT (PAST 12 MONTHS)
		108	1. Yes
		988	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8325	Blank. NA (No public system available; Yes/No/DK if health problem prevents or limits use of public transportation)

1

SOA II -66-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(497-503)	C-(1a-g)		SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS:
497	C-1a		GET TOGETHER WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS
		6685	1. Yes
		2705	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
498	C-1b		TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS
		7532	1. Yes
		1836	2. No
		36	8. Not ascertained

43 9. DK or refused

499	C-1c		GET TOGETHER WITH RELATIVES
		7120	1. Yes
		2263	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused

500	C-1d		TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH RELATIVES
		8076	1. Yes
		1291	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused

1 SOA II -67-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
501	C-1e		GO TO CHURCH OR TEMPLE SERVICES
		4806	1. Yes
		4558	2. No
		47	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused
502	C-1f		GO TO MOVIES, SPORTS EVENTS, ETC.
		2509	1. Yes
		6866	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		33	9. DK or refused
(497-503)	(1a-g)		SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS: Continued
503	C-1g		GO OUT TO EAT AT RESTAURANT
		5903	1. Yes
		3464	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused
504-505	C-2		DAYS LEFT THE HOUSE IN

PAST TWO WEEKS

487	00.	None
3918	01-13.	Number of days
4869	14.	Everyday
28	98.	Not ascertained
145	99.	DK or refused

1 SOA II -68-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
506	C-3		PRESENT SOCIAL ACTIVITIES ENOUGH, TOO MUCH
		6057	1. About enough
		208	2. Too much
		1995	3. Would like to do more
		43	8. Not ascertained
		109	9. DK or refused
		1035	Blank. NA (Not self respondent)
507	D-1		HAVE YOU EVER WORKED
		8611	1. Yes
		807	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
508	Recode		WORK HISTORY RECODE
		3	0. No information about employment for this person*
		4392	1. Worked and has data (may not be complete)
		32	2. Worked but no data*
		491	3. Never worked and has some data
		0	4. Never worked but has no data*
		1	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK if ever worked
		4519	Blank. NA (DFS-3 respondent)

*The skip patterns in this section of the DFS-2 questionnaire were extremely complex. As a result, 35 respondents (those with a value of 0, 2, and 4) had insufficient data to process them correctly. They have no data in the employment section beyond this recode.

1 SOA II -69-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
509	D-2		DO YOU NOW WORK
		811	1. Yes
		7745	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		868	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business)

510-511	D-3		USUAL HOURS PER WEEK AT WORK
		757	01-96. 1-96 hours
		2	97. 97+ hours
		7	98. Not ascertained
		45	99. DK or refused
		8636	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if now works at a job or business)

512-513	D-4		YEAR STOPPED LAST JOB
		3443	00-96. 1900-1996
		19	98. Not ascertained
		191	99. DK or refused
		5794	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; Currently works at a job; DFS-2 respondent)

1

SOA II -70-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
514	D-5a		RETIRED FROM JOB OR BUSINESS
		3172	1. Yes
		996	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		5260	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)

515-516	D-5b		AGE AT LAST RETIREMENT
		3065	01-96. 1-96 years old
		0	97. 97+ years old
		25	98. Not ascertained
		82	99. DK or refused
		6275	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if retired from a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)

517-518	Recode		NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE LAST RETIREMENT
		23	00. Less than 1 year
		3042	01-97. 1-97 years
		0	98. Age at retirement not ascertained
		107	99. Age at retirement DK or refused
		6275	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if retired from a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)

1

SOA II -71-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
519	D-6		RETIRED DUE TO IMPAIRMENT OR DISABILITY
		275	1. Yes
		2891	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		6275	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if retired from a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)
520-521	D-39,D-48		IN WHAT YEAR DID YOU STOP WORKING AT YOUR LAST JOB
		18	00-97. 1900-1997 Year stopped working
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9429	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now

working; No or DK if currently working but not looking for work or currently on layoff; DFS-3 respondent)

1

SOA II -72-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
522-523	D-63,D-75, D-86		IN WHAT YEAR DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS
		200	00-97. 1900-1997 Year last worked
		119	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired or unable or DK if able to work even if accommodations were made; DFS-3 respondent)

524

D-54a

RETIRED ON DISABILITY

541	1. Yes
3448	2. No
97	8. Not ascertained
11	9. DK or refused
5350	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff; DFS-3 respondent)

1

SOA II -73-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
525-526	D-54b		AGE WHEN RETIRED ON DISABILITY

515	00-96.	0-96 years of age
0	97.	97+ years of age
26	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
8906	Blank.	NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or no or DK if retired on disability; DFS-3 respondent)

527	D-57a		RETIRE FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS
		2683	1. Yes
		818	2. No
		46	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		5891	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired on disability; DFS-3 respondent)

1

SOA II -74-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
528-529	D-57b		AGE WHEN RETIRED THE LAST TIME
		2577	00-96. 0-96 years of age
		0	97. 97+ years of age
		106	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		6764	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired on disability or no or DK if retired; DFS-3 respondent)
530-531	Recode		TIME SINCE LAST RETIRED
		13	00. Less than 1 year
		3079	01-97. 1-97 years

132 99. Unknown age at retirement
 6223 Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked
 at a job or business; now
 working; No or DK if currently
 working and currently looking
 for work or on layoff or no
 or DK if retired;
 DFS-3 respondent)

1

SOA II -75-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
532	D-58		RETIRED BECAUSE OF ONGOING HEALTH PROBLEM, IMPAIRMENT, OR DISABILITY
		316	1. Yes
		2358	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		6764	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired on disability or no or DK if retired; DFS-3 respondent)
533	D-7		UNPAID VOLUNTEER WORK (LAST 12 MONTHS)*
		1539	1. Yes
		7752	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		35	Blank. NA

*The skip patterns in this section of the DFS-2 questionnaire were extremely complex. As a result, 35 respondents had insufficient data to process them correctly. They have no data in the employment section after variable 508.

1

SOA II -76-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

19	2.	No
2	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9418	Blank.	NA (No or DK if used tracheotomy tube in past 12 months)

543	E-1b		USED RESPIRATOR DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
-----	------	--	---------------------------------------

152	1.	Yes
9236	2.	No
47	8.	Not ascertained
12	9.	DK or refused

544	E-2b		USED RESPIRATOR IN PAST TWO WEEKS
-----	------	--	-----------------------------------

58	1.	Yes
88	2.	No
5	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
9295	Blank.	NA (No or DK if used respirator in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -78-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

545	E-1c		USED OSTOMY BAG DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
-----	------	--	---------------------------------------

68	1.	Yes
9315	2.	No
52	8.	Not ascertained
12	9.	DK or refused

546	E-2c		USED OSTOMY BAG IN PAST TWO WEEKS
-----	------	--	-----------------------------------

58	1.	Yes
8	2.	No
2	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9379	Blank.	NA (No or DK if used ostomy bag in past 12 months)

547 E-1d USED CATHETERIZATION
EQUIPMENT DURING PAST
12 MONTHS

294	1. Yes
9085	2. No
50	8. Not ascertained
18	9. DK or refused

1 SOA II -79-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
548	E-2d		USED CATHETERIZATION EQUIPMENT IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		81	1. Yes
		210	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9153	Blank. NA (No or DK if used catheterization equipment in past 12 months)
549	E-1e		USED GLUCOSE MONITOR DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		417	1. Yes
		8957	2. No
		52	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
550	E-2e		USED GLUCOSE MONITOR IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		336	1. Yes
		69	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9030	Blank. NA (No or DK if used glucose monitor in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -80-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
551	E-1f		USED DIABETIC EQUIPMENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		585	1. Yes
		8794	2. No
		58	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
552	E-2f		USED DIABETIC EQUIPMENT IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		534	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8862	Blank. NA (No or DK if used diabetic equipment in past 12 months)
553	E-1g		USED INHALER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		685	1. Yes
		8702	2. No
		49	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
554	E-2g		USED INHALER IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		506	1. Yes
		154	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8762	Blank. NA (No or DK if used inhaler in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -81-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
555	E-1h		USED NEBULIZER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS

165	1. Yes
9199	2. No
58	8. Not ascertained
25	9. DK or refused

556	E-2h		USED NEBULIZER IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		120	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9282	Blank. NA (No or DK if used nebulizer in past 12 months)

557	E-1i		USED HEARING AID DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		1055	1. Yes
		8333	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused

558	E-2i		USED HEARING AID IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		907	1. Yes
		116	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8392	Blank. NA (No or DK if used hearing aid in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -82-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
559	E-1j		USED CRUTCHES DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		166	1. Yes
		9212	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
560	E-2j		USED CRUTCHES IN PAST TWO WEEKS

69	1. Yes
90	2. No
6	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
9281	Blank. NA (No or DK if used crutches in past 12 months)

561	E-1k	USED CANE DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
-----	------	---------------------------------

1606	1. Yes
7777	2. No
56	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused

562	E-2k	USED CANE IN PAST TWO WEEKS
-----	------	-----------------------------

1223	1. Yes
326	2. No
44	8. Not ascertained
13	9. DK or refused
7841	Blank. NA (No or DK if used cane in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -83-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

563	E-11	USED WALKER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
-----	------	-----------------------------------

915	1. Yes
8475	2. No
50	8. Not ascertained
7	9. DK or refused

564	E-21	USED WALKER IN PAST TWO WEEKS
-----	------	-------------------------------

568	1. Yes
305	2. No
38	8. Not ascertained
4	9. DK or refused
8532	Blank. NA (No or DK if used walker in past 12 months)

565	E-1m		USED WHEELCHAIR DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		625	1. Yes
		8762	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused

566	E-2m		USED WHEELCHAIR IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		378	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8822	Blank. NA (No or DK if used wheelchair in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -84-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
567	E-1n		USED SCOOTER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		39	1. Yes
		9348	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
568	E-2n		USED SCOOTER IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		29	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9408	Blank. NA (No or DK if used scooter in past 12 months)
569	E-1o		USED FEEDING TUBE DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		39	1. Yes
		9333	2. No
		65	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused

570	E-2o		USED FEEDING TUBE IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		22	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9408	Blank. NA (No or DK if used feeding tube in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -85-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(571-581)	E-(3a-k)		NOW HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IMPLANTS:
571	E-3a		SHUNT TO DRAIN FLUID
		40	1. Yes
		9372	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
572	E-3b		ARTIFICIAL JOINT
		595	1. Yes
		8811	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
573	E-3c		LENS IMPLANT
		1352	1. Yes
		8047	2. No
		27	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
574	E-3d		PIN, SCREW, NAIL, WIRE, ROD, PLATE
		480	1. Yes
		8903	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused

575	E-3e		ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE
		102	1. Yes
		9304	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -86-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(571-581)	E-(3a-k)		NOW HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IMPLANTS: Continued
576	E-3f		PACEMAKER
		217	1. Yes
		9196	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
577	E-3g		SILICONE IMPLANT
		18	1. Yes
		9392	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
578	E-3h		INFUSION PUMP
		8	1. Yes
		9403	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
579	E-3i		CATHETER
		35	1. Yes
		9378	2. No
		27	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
580	E-3j		ORGAN IMPLANT
		12	1. Yes
		9401	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
581	E-3k		COCHLEAR IMPLANT
		10	1. Yes
		9395	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
582	F-1a		COVERED BY MEDICARE (LAST MONTH)
		9106	1. Yes
		303	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
583	F-1b		HOW LONG COVERED BY MEDICARE
		8	1. Less than 6 months
		12	2. 6 months, less than 1 year
		30	3. 1 year, less than 2 years
		8958	4. 2 years or more
		62	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused
		341	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by Medicare)
584	F-2a		COVERED BY MEDICAID (LAST MONTH)
		927	1. Yes
		8424	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		68	9. DK or refused

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
585	F-2b		HOW LONG COVERED BY MEDICAID
		23	0. Less than 6 months
		19	1. 6 months, less than 1 year
		36	2. 1 year, less than 2 years
		120	3. 2 years, less than 5 years
		620	4. 5 years or more
		2	5. On and off for less than 2 years
		14	6. On and off for 2 years, less than 5 years
		60	7. On and off for 5 years or more
		4	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		8520	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by Medicaid)

586	F-3		COVERED BY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THAT PAYS FOR HEALTH CARE (NOT MEDICAID)(LAST MONTH)
		74	1. Yes
		9293	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused

587	F-4a		COVERED BY MILITARY HEALTH CARE (VA, CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA) (LAST MONTH)
		425	1. Yes
		8876	2. No
		103	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -89-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
588	F-4b		WAS THIS CHAMPUS OR CHAMP-VA

68	1. Yes
313	2. No
2	8. Not ascertained
42	9. DK or refused
9022	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by military health care)

589	F-4c	COVERED BY ANY OTHER MILITARY HEALTH CARE - ARMED FORCES OR VA (LAST MONTH)
		297 1. Yes
		108 2. No
		4 8. Not ascertained
		16 9. DK or refused
		9022 Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by military health care)

590	F-5	COVERED BY INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (LAST MONTH)
		33 1. Yes
		9299 2. No
		101 8. Not ascertained
		14 9. DK or refused

591	F-6a	COVERED BY PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE (LAST MONTH)
		7062 1. Yes
		2277 2. No
		39 8. Not ascertained
		69 9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -90-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
592	F-6b		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE OBTAINED THROUGH WORKPLACE
		2989	1. Employer
		150	2. Union
		175	3. Workplace, DK which source
		3673	4. No
		4	8. Not ascertained

71	9.	DK or refused
2385	Blank.	NA (Not covered or DK if covered by private health insurance plan)

593	Recode	MEDICARE AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
	9275	1. Covered by one or both
	140	2. Not covered by either
	32	9. Unknown if covered

1

SOA II -91-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
594	Recode		PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		33	0. Not covered by govt. or private health insurance
		2240	1. Covered by govt. health programs only
		130	2. Covered by private programs only
		6914	3. Covered by both govt. and private health insurance
		86	4. Covered by govt., unknown if covered by private health insurance
		18	5. Covered by private, unknown if covered by govt. health insurance
		1	6. Not covered by govt., unknown if covered by private health insurance
		4	7. Not covered by private, unknown if covered by govt. health insurance
		21	9. Unknown if covered by either govt. or private health insurance

595-600

BLANK

1

SOA II -92-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED):
601	G-1a		ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING FOR A QUARTER-MILE
		3211	1. Yes
		6135	2. No
		22	8. Not ascertained
		79	9. DK or refused
602	G-2a		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING QUARTER MILE
		997	1. Some
		692	2. A lot
		1491	3. Unable
		10	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		6236	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking)
603-604	G-3a		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY WALKING QUARTER MILE
		409	00. Less than 1 year
		2646	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		14	98. Not ascertained
		142	99. DK or refused
		6236	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking)

1

SOA II -93-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
605	G-1b		ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING UP

10 STEPS WITHOUT RESTING

2515	1. Yes
6748	2. No
21	8. Not ascertained
163	9. DK or refused

606	G-2b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING UP 10 STEPS
		858	1. Some
		629	2. A lot
		998	3. Unable
		17	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		6932	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking up steps)

607-608	G-3b		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS
		300	00. Less than 1 year
		206	001-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		13	98. Not ascertained
		142	99. DK or refused
		6932	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking up steps)

1

SOA II -94-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
609	G-1c		ANY DIFFICULTY STANDING OR BEING ON FEET FOR TWO HOURS
		3683	1. Yes
		5530	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		210	9. DK or refused

610	G-2c		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STANDING
		1263	1. Some
		852	2. A lot

1523	3.	Unable
18	8.	Not ascertained
27	9.	DK or refused
5764	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty standing)

611-612	G-3c		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY STANDING
		393	00. Less than 1 year
		2974	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		30	98. Not ascertained
		286	99. DK or refused
		5764	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty standing)

1 SOA II -95-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
613	G-1d		ANY DIFFICULTY SITTING FOR TWO HOURS
		992	1. Yes
		8388	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		37	9. DK or refused
614	G-2d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SITTING
		563	1. Some
		259	2. A lot
		151	3. Unable
		12	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8455	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty sitting)
615-616	G-3d		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY SITTING
		120	00. Less than 1 year
		778	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		16	98. Not ascertained

78 99. DK or refused
 8455 Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty sitting)

1

SOA II -96-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
617	G-1e		ANY DIFFICULTY STOOPING/ CROUCHING/KNEELING
		3823	1. Yes
		5557	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		39	9. DK or refused
618	G-2e		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STOOPING/ CROUCHING/KNEELING
		1500	1. Some
		993	2. A lot
		1299	3. Unable
		23	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		5624	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty stooping/crouching/kneeling)
619-620	G-3e		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY STOOPING/ CROUCHING/KNEELING
		389	00. Less than 1 year
		3174	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		27	98. Not ascertained
		233	99. DK or refused
		5624	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty stooping/crouching/kneeling)

1

SOA II -97-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
621	G-1f		ANY DIFFICULTY REACHING UP OVER YOUR HEAD
		1439	1. Yes
		7945	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused
622	G-2f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING OVER HEAD
		709	1. Some
		394	2. A lot
		324	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8008	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching over head)
623-624	G-3f		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY REACHING OVER HEAD
		176	00. Less than 1 year
		1155	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		12	98. Not ascertained
		96	99. DK or refused
		8008	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching over head)

1

SOA II -98-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
625	G-1g		ANY DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT AS IF TO SHAKE HANDS

268	1. Yes
9140	2. No
30	8. Not ascertained
9	9. DK or refused

626	G-2g		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT
		148	1. Some
		52	2. A lot
		61	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching out)

627-628	G-3g		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT
		37	00. Less than 1 year
		195	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		15	98. Not ascertained
		21	99. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching out)

1

SOA II -99-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
629	G-1h		ANY DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE
		1056	1. Yes
		8357	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
630	G-2h		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE
		692	1. Some
		264	2. A lot
		87	3. Unable
		9	8. Not ascertained

4	9.	DK or refused
8391	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using fingers to grasp/handle)

631-632	G-3h		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE
		125	00. Less than 1 year
		861	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		11	98. Not ascertained
		59	99. DK or refused
		8391	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using fingers to grasp/handle)

1

SOA II -100-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
633	G-1i		ANY DIFFICULTY LIFTING OR CARRYING 25 POUNDS
		3642	1. Yes
		5541	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		239	9. DK or refused
634	G-2i		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 25 POUNDS
		789	1. Some
		607	2. A lot
		1684	3. Unable
		493	8. Not ascertained
		69	9. DK or refused
		5805	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 25 pounds)
635-636	G-3i		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 25 POUNDS
		308	00. Less than 1 year

2433	01-96.	1-96 years
0	97.	97+ years
506	98.	Not ascertained
395	99.	DK or refused
5805	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 25 pounds)

1

SOA II -101-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1,2,3a-j)		DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued
637	G-1j		ANY DIFFICULTY LIFTING OR CARRYING 10 POUNDS
		1717	1. Yes
		1989	2. No
		102	8. Not ascertained
		98	9. DK or refused
		5541	Blank. NA (No difficulty lifting 25 pounds)
638	G-2j		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 10 POUNDS
		456	1. Some
		393	2. A lot
		833	3. Unable
		19	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		7730	Blank. NA (No difficulty lifting 25 pounds; No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 10 pounds)
639-640	G-3j		LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 10 POUNDS
		198	00. Less than 1 year
		1350	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		24	98. Not ascertained
		145	99. DK or refused
		7730	Blank. NA (No difficulty lifting 25 pounds; No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 10 pounds)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
641-642	Recode		NUMBER OF ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SAMPLE PERSON HAS ANY DIFFICULTY (1a-j)
		9428	00-10. Number of functional limitations
		19	99. DK or refused all questions related to functional limitations
643			BLANK
644	G-4 A		HAVE DIFFICULTY BATHING OR SHOWERING
		1311	1. Yes
		8091	2. No
		24	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
645	G-5 A		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING/SHOWERING
		464	1. Some
		311	2. A lot
		523	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(646-648)	G-6 A		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES BATHING:
646	G-6(1) A		VERY TIRING
		204	0. Never do without help or equipment
		348	1. Yes
		222	2. No
		523	3. Unable to do activity
		3	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

647	G-6(2) A		TAKE A LONG TIME
		204	0. Never do without help or equipment
		352	1. Yes
		216	2. No
		523	3. Unable to do activity
		4	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -104-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(646-648)	G-6 A		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES BATHING: Continued
648	G-6(3) A		VERY PAINFUL
		204	0. Never do without help or equipment
		163	1. Yes
		397	2. No
		523	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

649	G-7a A		USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR BATHING OR SHOWERING
		1107	1. Yes
		8187	2. No
		129	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		24	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -105-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(650-652)	G-7b A		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR BATHING OR SHOWERING:
650	G-7b A		STOOL, SEAT OR CHAIR
		661	1. Mentioned
		437	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
651	G-7b A		HANDBAR OR RAIL
		668	1. Mentioned
		430	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
652	G-7b A		OTHER
		129	1. Mentioned
		969	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if

use any aids or special
equipment)

1

SOA II -106-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(653-655)	G-7c A		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES BATHING:
653	G-7c(1) A		VERY TIRING
		365	0. Never do without help
		252	1. Yes
		473	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
654	G-7c(2) A		TAKE A LONG TIME
		365	0. Never do without help
		275	1. Yes
		447	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
655	G-7c(3) A		VERY PAINFUL
		365	0. Never do without help
		117	1. Yes
		604	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

1

SOA II -107-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
656	G-8a A		RECEIVE HELP WHEN BATHING OR SHOWERING
		860	1. Yes
		8504	2. No
		56	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		24	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
657	G-8b A		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		814	1. Yes
		41	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8587	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)
(658-660)	G-8c A		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES BATHING:
658	G-8c(1) A		VERY TIRING
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		349	1. Yes
		387	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -108-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(658-660)	G-8c A		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES BATHING: Continued
659	G-8c(2) A		TAKE A LONG TIME
		44	0. Never does activity,

			receives hands-on help
339		1.	Yes
401		2.	No
15		8.	Not ascertained
15		9.	DK or refused
8633	Blank.		NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

660	G-8c(3) A		VERY PAINFUL
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		144	1. Yes
		574	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -109-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
661	G-8d A		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN BATHING
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		622	1. Always
		131	2. Sometimes
		10	3. Rarely
		7	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
662	G-8e A		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN BATHING
		149	1. Yes
		9161	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained

20 9. DK or refused
 24 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

663 G-9a A SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN BATHING

245 1. Yes
 8293 2. No
 65 8. Not ascertained
 6 9. DK or refused
 838 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1 SOA II -110-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
664	G-9b(1) A		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		35	1. Yes
		194	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9202	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when bathing or showering)

665	G-9b(2) A		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		213	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9202	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when bathing or showering)

666	G-10 A		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN BATHING
		150	1. Always
		79	2. Sometimes

9	3.	Rarely
6	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
9202	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when bathing or showering)

1

SOA II -111-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
667	G-11		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN BATHING
		53	1. Yes
		8477	2. No
		62	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		838	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
668	G-12a A		HOW OFTEN HAVE COMPLETE BATH
		336	1. Everyday
		574	2. 2-3 times per week
		133	3. Once a week
		42	4. Less than once a week
		36	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
669	G-12b A		HOW OFTEN HAVE PARTIAL BATH
		490	1. Everyday
		279	2. 2-3 times per week
		55	3. Once a week
		206	4. Less than once a week
		46	8. Not ascertained
		57	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

supervision)

1

SOA II -112-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
670	G-13a A		DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH FROM INFREQUENT BATHING
		150	1. Yes
		901	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
671	G-13b A		BURN OR SCALD IN PAST MONTH FROM HOT WATER
		9	1. Yes
		1071	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
672			BLANK
673	G-4 B		HAVE DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		834	1. Yes
		8576	2. No
		17	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -113-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
674	G-5 B		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		409	1. Some
		168	2. A lot
		253	3. Unable
		1	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
(675-677)	G-6 B		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES DRESSING:
675	G-6(1) B		VERY TIRING
		72	0. Never do without help or equipment
		332	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		253	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
676	G-6(2) B		TAKE A LONG TIME
		72	0. Never do without help or equipment
		384	1. Yes
		113	2. No
		253	3. Unable to do activity
		4	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -114-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
677	G-6(3) B		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

9336 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

681	G-7b B		CORD, STRING, ZIPPER PULL
		8	1. Mentioned
		97	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1 SOA II -116-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(679-683)	G-7b B		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR DRESSING: Continued
682	G-7b B		ORTHOPEDIC SHOES
		12	1. Mentioned
		93	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
683	G-7b B		OTHER
		71	1. Mentioned
		34	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

(684-686) G-7c WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DRESSING:

684	G-7c(1) B		VERY TIRING
		43	0. Never do without help
		39	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

1

SOA II -117-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(684-686)	G-7c		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DRESSING: Continued
685	G-7c(2) B		TAKE A LONG TIME
		43	0. Never do without help
		45	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
686	G-7c(3) B		VERY PAINFUL
		43	0. Never do without help
		18	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
687	G-8a B		RECEIVE HELP WHEN DRESSING
		636	1. Yes
		8727	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		17	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
688	G-8b B		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		613	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8811	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)
(689-691)	G-8c B		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES DRESSING:
689	G-8c(1) B		VERY TIRING
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		201	1. Yes
		349	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(689-691)	G-8c B		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES DRESSING: Continued
690	G-8c(2) B		TAKE A LONG TIME
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		232	1. Yes

317	2.	No
14	8.	Not ascertained
13	9.	DK or refused
8834	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

691	G-8c(3) B	VERY PAINFUL
	37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
	113	1. Yes
	419	2. No
	18	8. Not ascertained
	26	9. DK or refused
	8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1 SOA II -120-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
692	G-8d B		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN DRESSING
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		365	1. Always
		181	2. Sometimes
		21	3. Rarely
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
693	G-8e B		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN DRESSING
		98	1. Yes
		9206	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		17	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other

reason)

694	G-9a B		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN DRESSING
		89	1. Yes
		8657	2. No
		66	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		630	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -121-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
695	G-9b(1) B		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		30	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9358	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when dressing)
696	G-9b(2) B		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		78	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9358	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when dressing)
697	G-10 B		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DRESSING
		40	1. Always
		40	2. Sometimes
		7	3. Rarely
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9358	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other

reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when dressing)

1

SOA II -122-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
698	G-11 B		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DRESSING
		24	1. Yes
		8705	2. No
		73	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		630	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
699	G-12a B		HOW OFTEN GET DRESSED FOR THE DAY
		574	1. Everyday
		64	2. 2-3 times per week
		12	3. Once a week
		76	4. Stay in night clothes
		29	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8690	Blank. NA (Doesn't dress for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/need help or supervision)
700	G-12b B		HOW OFTEN CHANGE NIGHT CLOTHES
		78	1. Everyday
		62	2. 2-3 times per week
		6	3. Once a week
		1	4. Less than once a week
		2	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9295	Blank. NA (Doesn't dress for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Gets dressed everyday or DK how often gets dressed)

1

SOA II -123-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
701	G-13 B		DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH FROM INFREQUENT CHANGING OF CLOTHES FROM LACK OF HELP
		42	1. Yes
		660	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8690	Blank. NA (Doesn't dress for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
702			BLANK
703	G-4 C		HAVE DIFFICULTY EATING
		229	1. Yes
		9182	2. No
		13	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		19	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
704	G-5 C		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		103	1. Some
		66	2. A lot
		55	3. Unable
		0	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -124-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(705-707)	G-6 C		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES EATING:

705	G-6(1) C		VERY TIRING
		19	0. Never do without help or equipment
		49	1. Yes
		102	2. No
		55	3. Unable to do activity
		2	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

706	G-6(2) C		TAKE A LONG TIME
		19	0. Never do without help or equipment
		96	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		55	3. Unable to do activity
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -125-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(705-707)	G-6 C		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES EATING: Continued
707	G-6(3) C		VERY PAINFUL
		19	0. Never do without help or equipment
		42	1. Yes
		106	2. No
		55	3. Unable to do activity
		2	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

708	G-7a C		USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR EATING
-----	--------	--	---

44	1.	Yes
9224	2.	No
166	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
13	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -126-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(709-712)	G-7b C		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR EATING:
709	G-7b C		OVERSIZED EATING EQUIPMENT
		7	1. Mentioned
		36	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
710	G-7b C		BED OR LAP TRAY
		12	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
711	G-7b C		COVERED CUP/MODIFIED BOWL
		6	1. Mentioned
		37	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -127-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
712	G-7b C		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR EATING: Continued
			OTHER
		27	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
(713-715)	G-7c C		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES EATING:
713	G-7c(1) C		VERY TIRING
		30	0. Never do without help
		9	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
714	G-7c(2) C		TAKE A LONG TIME
		30	0. Never do without help
		10	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

1

SOA II -128-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
715	G-7c(3) C		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES EATING: Continued VERY PAINFUL
		30	0. Never do without help
		5	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
716	G-8a C		RECEIVE HELP WHEN EATING
		162	1. Yes
		9196	2. No
		72	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
717	G-8b C		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		130	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9285	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

1

SOA II -129-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(718-720)	G-8c(1) C		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES EATING:
718	G-8c(1) C		VERY TIRING
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		31	1. Yes

75	2.	No
4	8.	Not ascertained
7	9.	DK or refused
9317	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

719	G-8c(2) C		TAKE A LONG TIME
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		59	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9317	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1 SOA II -130-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
720	G-8c(3) C		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES EATING: Continued
			VERY PAINFUL
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		9	1. Yes
		86	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		9317	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

721	G-8d C		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN EATING
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		77	1. Always

34	2.	Sometimes
2	3.	Rarely
4	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9317	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -131-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
722	G-8e C		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN EATING
		22	1. Yes
		9284	2. No
		115	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
723	G-9a C		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN EATING
		160	1. Yes
		9059	2. No
		78	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		143	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
724	G-9b(1) C		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		73	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9287	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when eating)

1

SOA II -132-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
725	G-9b(2) C		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		145	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9287	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when eating)
726	G-10 C		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN EATING
		117	1. Always
		33	2. Sometimes
		7	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9287	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when eating)
727	G-11 C		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN EATING
		14	1. Yes
		9194	2. No
		82	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		143	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -133-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
728	G-12a C		UNABLE TO EAT AT ANYTIME DURING PAST MONTH FROM LACK OF HELP

7	1. Yes
250	2. No
43	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused
9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

729 G-12b(1) C LOST WEIGHT DUE TO DIET IN PAST MONTH

6	1. Yes
251	2. No
43	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused
9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

730 G-12b(2) C LOST WEIGHT NOT DUE TO DIET IN PAST MONTH

44	1. Yes
201	2. No
43	8. Not ascertained
22	9. DK or refused
9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

1

SOA II -134-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

731 G-12b(3) C BEEN DEHYDRATED IN PAST MONTH

13	1. Yes
246	2. No
43	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

732

BLANK

733	G-4 D		HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		1086	1. Yes
		8327	2. No
		12	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused

734	G-5 D		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS
		625	1. Some
		255	2. A lot
		199	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -135-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(735-737)	G-6 D		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:
735	G-6(1) D		VERY TIRING
		87	0. Never do without help or equipment
		392	1. Yes
		383	2. No
		199	3. Unable to do activity
		11	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

736	G-6(2) D		TAKE A LONG TIME
		87	0. Never do without help or equipment
		459	1. Yes
		316	2. No

199	3.	Unable to do activity
11	8.	Not ascertained
14	9.	DK or refused
8361	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -136-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
737	G-6(3) D		VERY PAINFUL
		87	0. Never do without help or equipment
		409	1. Yes
		366	2. No
		199	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
738	7a		USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		477	1. Yes
		8802	2. No
		156	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		12	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
(739-746)	G-7b D		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:
739	G-7b D		CANE OR WALKING STICK
		215	1. Mentioned
		260	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(739-746)	G-7b D		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued
740	G-7b D		WALKER
		215	1. Mentioned
		260	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)
741	G-7b D		EXTRA/SPECIAL CUSHIONS
		25	1. Mentioned
		450	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(739-746)	G-7b D		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued
742	G-7b D		SPECIAL "RAISING SEAT" CHAIR/LIFT CHAIR

71	1.	Mentioned
404	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8970	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

743 G-7b D

HOSPITAL BED

44	1.	Mentioned
431	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8970	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

1

SOA II -139-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(739-746)	G-7b D		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued
744	G-7b D		TRAPEZE/SLING
		12	1. Mentioned
		463	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

745 G-7b D

RAMP

2	1.	Mentioned
473	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8970	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other

reason; Doesn't use or DK
if use any aids or special
equipment when doing activity)

1

SOA II -140-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(739-746)	G-7b D		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued
746	G-7b D		OTHER
		72	1. Mentioned
		403	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

(747-749)	G-7c D		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:
747	G-7c(1) D		VERY TIRING
		163	0. Never do without help
		146	1. Yes
		149	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

1

SOA II -141-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(747-749) G-7c D WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES
GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR
CHAIRS: Continued

748 G-7c(2) D TAKE A LONG TIME

163	0.	Never do without help
169	1.	Yes
128	2.	No
13	8.	Not ascertained
4	9.	DK or refused
8970	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

749 G-7c(3) D VERY PAINFUL

163	0.	Never do without help
127	1.	Yes
164	2.	No
14	8.	Not ascertained
9	9.	DK or refused
8970	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

750 G-8a D RECEIVE HELP WHEN GETTING
IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS

391	1.	Yes
8969	2.	No
72	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
12	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -142-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
751	G-8b D		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		373	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9056	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

(752-754)	G-8c D		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:
752	G-8c(1) D		VERY TIRING
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		162	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -143-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(752-754)	G-8c D		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued
753	G-8c(2) D		TAKE A LONG TIME
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		160	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
754	G-8c(3) D		VERY PAINFUL
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		129	1. Yes
		186	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK

if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -144-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
755	G-8d D		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		187	1. Always
		141	2. Sometimes
		9	3. Rarely
		9	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
756	G-8e D		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		88	1. Yes
		9216	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		12	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
757	G-9a D		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		104	1. Yes
		8870	2. No
		83	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		385	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -145-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
758	G-9b(1) D		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		34	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9343	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting in/out of bed or chairs)

759	G-9b(2) D		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		96	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9343	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting in/out of bed or chairs)

1

SOA II -146-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
760	G-10 D		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		52	1. Always
		40	2. Sometimes
		11	3. Rarely
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9343	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting in/out of

bed or chairs)

761	G-11 D		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		35	1. Yes
		8927	2. No
		87	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		385	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

762	G-12a D		STAY IN BED ALL OR MOST OF TIME
		107	1. Yes
		395	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8915	Blank. NA (Doesn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

1

SOA II -147-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
763	G-12b D		STAY IN CHAIR ALL OR MOST OF TIME
		265	1. Yes
		124	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9022	Blank. NA (Doesn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Stays in bed all or most of the time)
764	G-12c D		HOW OFTEN GET OUT OF BED
		389	1. Everyday
		3	2. 2-3 times per week
		0	3. Once a week

difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

769	G-6(2) E		TAKE A LONG TIME
		296	0. Never do without help or equipment
		1106	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		484	3. Unable to do activity
		25	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		7158	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -149-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(768-770)	G-6 E		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES WALKING: Continued
770	G-6(3) E		VERY PAINFUL
		296	0. Never do without help or equipment
		782	1. Yes
		671	2. No
		484	3. Unable to do activity
		27	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		7158	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
771	G-7a E		USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR WALKING
		1633	1. Yes
		7648	2. No
		143	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		23	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -150-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(772-780)	G-7b E		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR WALKING:
772	G-7b E		CANE OR WALKING STICK
		1207	1. Mentioned
		418	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
773	G-7b E		WALKER
		585	1. Mentioned
		1040	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
774	G-7b E		CRUTCH OR CRUTCHES
		53	1. Mentioned
		1572	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -151-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(772-780)	G-7b E		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS

USED FOR WALKING: Continued

775	G-7b E	WHEELCHAIR	
		260	1. Mentioned
		1365	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

776	G-7b E	ARTIFICIAL LEG	
		9	1. Mentioned
		1616	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

777	G-7b E	BRACE	
		24	1. Mentioned
		1601	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -152-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(772-780)	G-7b E		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR WALKING: Continued
778	G-7b E		GUIDE DOG
		0	1. Mentioned
		1625	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)

7814 Blank. question)
 NA (Doesn't do for other
 reason; Doesn't use or DK if
 use any aids or special
 equipment)

779 G-7b E OXYGEN/SPECIAL
 BREATHING EQUIPMENT

39 1. Mentioned
 1586 2. Not mentioned
 5 8. No answer to entire question
 3 9. DK or refused (entire
 question)

7814 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other
 reason; Doesn't use or DK if
 use any aids or special
 equipment)

780 G-7b E OTHER

53 1. Mentioned
 1572 2. Not mentioned
 5 8. No answer to entire question
 3 9. DK or refused (entire
 question)

7814 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other
 reason; Doesn't use or DK if
 use any aids or special
 equipment)

1

SOA II -153-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(781-783)	G-7c E		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES WALKING:
781	G-7c(1) E		VERY TIRING
		384	0. Never do without help
		724	1. Yes
		482	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

782 G-7c(2) E TAKE A LONG TIME

69	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
318	1.	Yes
156	2.	No
13	8.	Not ascertained
11	9.	DK or refused
8880	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -155-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(786-788)	G-8c E		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES WALKING: Continued
787	G-8c(2) E		TAKE A LONG TIME
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		345	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
788	G-8c(3) E		VERY PAINFUL
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		206	1. Yes
		258	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -156-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
789	G-8d E		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN WALKING
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		226	1. Always
		240	2. Sometimes
		18	3. Rarely
		13	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
790	G-8e E		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN WALKING
		130	1. Yes
		9159	2. No
		111	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		23	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
791	G-9a E		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN WALKING
		209	1. Yes
		8548	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		590	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -157-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
792	G-9b(1) E		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP

57	1. Yes
139	2. No
12	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
9238	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when walking)

793	G-9b(2) E	IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		1. Yes
		2. No
		8. Not ascertained
		9. DK or refused
		Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when walking)

794	G-10 E	HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN WALKING
		1. Always
		2. Sometimes
		3. Rarely
		8. Not ascertained
		9. DK or refused
		Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when walking)

1

SOA II -158-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
795	G-11 E		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN WALKING
		49	1. Yes
		8694	2. No
		96	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		590	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

796	G-12a E		HOW OFTEN MOVE AROUND HOUSE/APARTMENT/ROOM
		481	1. Whenever want to
		148	2. Often enough to stretch and change scenery
		132	3. Often enough for toilet needs
		47	4. Not often enough to use bathroom
		47	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8583	Blank. NA (Doesn't walk for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

797 BLANK

1 SOA II -159-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

798	G-4 F		HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING OUTSIDE
		1273	1. Yes
		8112	2. No
		40	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		19	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused

799	G-5 F		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING OUTSIDE
		353	1. Some
		383	2. A lot
		522	3. Unable
		11	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

(800-802)	G-6 F		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES
-----------	-------	--	---

GETTING OUTSIDE:

800 G-6(1) F

VERY TIRING

267	0.	Never do without help or equipment
348	1.	Yes
115	2.	No
522	3.	Unable to do activity
14	8.	Not ascertained
7	9.	DK or refused
8174	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -160-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(800-802)	G-6 F		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued
801	G-6(2) F		TAKE A LONG TIME
		267	0. Never do without help or equipment
		359	1. Yes
		104	2. No
		522	3. Unable to do activity
		13	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
802	G-6(3) F		VERY PAINFUL
		267	0. Never do without help or equipment
		235	1. Yes
		223	2. No
		522	3. Unable to do activity
		15	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
803	G-7a F		USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR GETTING OUTSIDE

1158	1. Yes
8076	2. No
173	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
40	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -161-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(804-812)	G-7b F		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING OUTSIDE:
804	G-7b F		CANE OR WALKING STICK
		759	1. Mentioned
		391	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
805	G-7b F		WALKER
		426	1. Mentioned
		724	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
806	G-7b F		CRUTCH OR CRUTCHES
		30	1. Mentioned
		1120	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(804-812)	G-7b F		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued
807	G-7b F		WHEELCHAIR
		266	1. Mentioned
		884	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
808	G-7b F		ARTIFICIAL LEG
		8	1. Mentioned
		1142	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
809	G-7b F		BRACE
		14	1. Mentioned
		1136	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
810	G-7b F		GUIDE DOG
		0	1. Mentioned
		1150	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
811	G-7b F		OXYGEN/SPECIAL BREATHING EQUIPMENT
		31	1. Mentioned
		1119	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
812	G-7b F		OTHER
		74	1. Mentioned
		1076	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -164-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(813-815)	G-7c F		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:
813	G-7c(1) F		VERY TIRING

514	0.	Never do without help
349	1.	Yes
255	2.	No
32	8.	Not ascertained
8	9.	DK or refused
8289	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

814 G-7c(2) F TAKE A LONG TIME

514	0.	Never do without help
385	1.	Yes
213	2.	No
34	8.	Not ascertained
12	9.	DK or refused
8289	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

815 G-7c(3) F VERY PAINFUL

514	0.	Never do without help
216	1.	Yes
378	2.	No
35	8.	Not ascertained
15	9.	DK or refused
8289	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

1

SOA II -165-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

816 G-8a F RECEIVE HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE

832	1.	Yes
8479	2.	No
93	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
40	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

817 G-8b F IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP

752	1.	Yes
70	2.	No
9	8.	Not ascertained

1	9.	DK or refused
8615	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

(818-820)	G-8c F	WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:
-----------	--------	--

818	G-8c(1) F	VERY TIRING
-----	-----------	-------------

67	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
406	1.	Yes
242	2.	No
17	8.	Not ascertained
20	9.	DK or refused
8695	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1 SOA II -166-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(818-820)	G-8c F	WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued
-----------	--------	---

819	G-8c(2) F	TAKE A LONG TIME
-----	-----------	------------------

67	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
411	1.	Yes
237	2.	No
19	8.	Not ascertained
18	9.	DK or refused
8695	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

820	G-8c(3) F	VERY PAINFUL
-----	-----------	--------------

67	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
239	1.	Yes
396	2.	No

21	8.	Not ascertained
29	9.	DK or refused
8695	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -167-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
821	G-8d F		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE
		67	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		516	1. Always
		133	2. Sometimes
		15	3. Rarely
		19	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8695	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
822	G-8e F		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE
		142	1. Yes
		9130	2. No
		108	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		40	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
823	G-9a F		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE
		185	1. Yes
		8365	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		792	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -168-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
824	G-9b(1) F		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		59	1. Yes
		120	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9262	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting outside)
825	G-9b(2) F		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		169	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9262	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting outside)
826	G-10 F		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE
		114	1. Always
		58	2. Sometimes
		11	3. Rarely
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9262	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting outside)

1

SOA II -169-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

827	G-11 F		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE
		37	1. Yes
		8514	2. No
		92	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		792	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

828			BLANK
-----	--	--	-------

829	G-4 G		HAVE DIFFICULTY USING TOILET
		606	1. Yes
		8803	2. No
		13	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		23	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

830	G-5 G		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING TOILET
		213	1. Some
		141	2. A lot
		245	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -170-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(831-833)	G-6 G		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES USING TOILET:
831	G-6(1) G		VERY TIRING
		113	0. Never do without help or equipment
		137	1. Yes

100	2.	No
245	3.	Unable to do activity
6	8.	Not ascertained
5	9.	DK or refused
8841	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

832	G-6(2) G		TAKE A LONG TIME
		113	0. Never do without help or equipment
		165	1. Yes
		74	2. No
		245	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -171-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(831-833)	G-6 G		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES USING TOILET: Continued
833	G-6(3) G		VERY PAINFUL
		113	0. Never do without help or equipment
		103	1. Yes
		131	2. No
		245	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
834	G-7a G		USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR USING THE TOILET
		663	1. Yes
		8596	2. No
		175	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(835-846)	G-7b G		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET:
835	G-7b G		CANE OR WALKING STICK
		208	1. Mentioned
		450	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
836	G-7b G		WALKER
		210	1. Mentioned
		448	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
837	G-7b G		CRUTCH OR CRUTCHES
		9	1. Mentioned
		649	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(835-846)	G-7b G		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued
838	G-7b G		WHEELCHAIR
		71	1. Mentioned
		587	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
839	G-7b G		ARTIFICIAL LEG
		4	1. Mentioned
		654	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
840	G-7b G		BRACE
		3	1. Mentioned
		655	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -174-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(835-846)	G-7b G		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued

841	G-7b G		GUIDE DOG
		0	1. Mentioned
		658	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

842	G-7b G		BED PAN
		37	1. Mentioned
		621	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

843	G-7b G		RAISED TOILET SEAT
		196	1. Mentioned
		462	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -175-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(835-846)	G-7b G		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued
844	G-7b G		SPECIAL TOILET/ PORTABLE TOILET
		115	1. Mentioned
		543	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question

1	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8784	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

845	G-7b G		HAND HOLDS/RAILS NEAR TOILET
		148	1. Mentioned
		510	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)

1

SOA II -176-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(835-846)	G-7b G		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued
846	G-7b G		OTHER
		43	1. Mentioned
		615	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any aids or special equipment)
(847-849)	G-7c G		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET:
847	G-7c(1) G		VERY TIRING
		222	0. Never do without help
		159	1. Yes
		265	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused

8784 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)

1

SOA II -177-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(847-849)	G-7c G		WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET: Continued
848	G-7c(2) G		TAKE A LONG TIME
		222	0. Never do without help
		195	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
849	G-7c(3) G		VERY PAINFUL
		222	0. Never do without help
		105	1. Yes
		315	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if use any special equipment)
850	G-8a G		RECEIVE HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET
		293	1. Yes
		9047	2. No
		90	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -178-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
851	G-8b G		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		268	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9154	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)
(852-854)	G-8c G		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET:
852	G-8c(1) G		VERY TIRING
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		118	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -179-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(852-854)	G-8c G		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET: Continued
853	G-8c(2) G		TAKE A LONG TIME
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		119	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK

if help received is hands-on)

854	G-8c(3) G		VERY PAINFUL
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		64	1. Yes
		146	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -180-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
855	G-8d G		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		166	1. Always
		60	2. Sometimes
		5	3. Rarely
		7	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

856	G-8e G		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET
		53	1. Yes
		9250	2. No
		112	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

857	G-9a G		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN USING THE TOILET
-----	--------	--	--

115	1.	Yes
8952	2.	No
96	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
281	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -181-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
858	G-9b(1) G		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		38	1. Yes
		73	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9332	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when using the toilet)
859	G-9b(2) G		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		102	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9332	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when using the toilet)
860	G-10 G		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET
		54	1. Always
		41	2. Sometimes
		17	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9332	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when using the toilet)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
861	G-11 G		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET
		23	1. Yes
		9047	2. No
		80	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		281	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
862	G-12a G		ANY DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NO HELP USING TOILET OR CHANGING SOILED CLOTHING
		52	1. Yes
		327	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		9027	Blank. NA (Doesn't use toilet for other reason; Doesn't receive/ need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
863	G-12b G		WET OR SOILED SELF IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NO HELP USING TOILET, BEDPAN, OR COMMUNE
		90	1. Yes
		289	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		9027	Blank. NA (Doesn't use toilet for other reason; Doesn't receive/ need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

864	G-12c G		ANY RASH OR IRRITATION IN PAST MONTH AS RESULT
		17	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9357	Blank. NA (Doesn't use toilet for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Did not or DK if wet or soiled self in past month because no help available)
865	G-12d G		USED COMMODE OR BEDPAN IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NO HELP
		45	1. Yes
		343	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9027	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
866	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs WITH WHICH SAMPLE PERSON HAS ANY DIFFICULTY
		6676	0. No known difficulty with any ADLs
		2751	1-7. Number of ADLs with difficulty
		20	9. All ADLs unknown difficulty

1

SOA II -184-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
867	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
		7187	0. Doesn't use special equipment for any ADL
		2156	1-7. Number of ADLs for which special equipment is used
		98	9. DK or unknown if use special equipment for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADLs)

868	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON
		8086	0. Doesn't receive help with any ADL
		1308	1-7. Number of ADLs for which help is received
		47	9. DK or unknown if receive help for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADLs)

869	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HANDS-ON HELP
		8202	0. Doesn't receive hands-on help with any ADL
		1239	1-7. Number of ADLs for which hands-on help is received
		0	9. DK or unknown if receive hands-on help for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADLs)

1 SOA II -185-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

870	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES SUPERVISORY OR STANDBY HELP
		8785	0. Doesn't receive supervision or standby help with any ADL
		605	1-7. Number of ADLs for which supervisory help is received
		51	9. DK or unknown if receive supervision/standby help for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADLs)

871	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON NEEDS MORE HELP THAN IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING
		9093	0. Doesn't need more help/supervision with any ADL
		311	1-7. Number of ADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision

37 9. DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all ADLs
 6 Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADLs)

872 BLANK

1 SOA II -186-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-882)	G-14a		CONDITION THAT CAUSES DIFFICULTY IN ADLs
873-874	G-14a	30	00. NO CONDITION
		175	01. OLD AGE
		2546	02-98. 2-98 FOR 1ST CONDITION
		6696	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs)
875-876	G-14a	1314	02-98. 2-98 FOR 2ND CONDITION
		8133	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
877-878	G-14a	574	02-98. 2-98 FOR 3RD CONDITION
		8873	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
879-880	G-14a	217	02-98. 2-98 FOR 4TH CONDITION
		9230	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
881-882	G-14a	64	02-98. 2-98 FOR 5TH CONDITION
		9383	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)

1 SOA II -187-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
883	Recode		NUMBER OF CONDITIONS LISTED AS CAUSING ADL DIFFICULTY
		30	0. No condition
		2439	1-5. Number of conditions
		175	8. Only condition mentioned was "old age"
		107	9. DK or condition(s) unknown
		6696	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs)
884	G-15a		HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING BOWELS
		643	1. Yes
		8737	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
885	G-15b		HOW FREQUENTLY HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING BOWELS
		221	1. Daily
		177	2. Several times a week
		83	3. Once a week
		135	4. Less than once a week
		7	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8804	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty controlling bowels)
886	G-15c		USE COLOSTOMY OR DEVICE TO HELP CONTROL BOWEL MOVEMENTS
		75	1. Yes
		9279	2. No
		77	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -188-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
887	G-15d		NEED HELP IN CARING FOR THIS DEVICE
		16	1. Yes
		58	2. No

1	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9372	Blank.	NA (Doesn't have or DK if has a colostomy or device to control bowels)

888	G-16a		HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING URINATION
-----	-------	--	---------------------------------------

1210	1.	Yes
8168	2.	No
41	8.	Not ascertained
28	9.	DK or refused

889	G-16b		HOW FREQUENTLY HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING URINATION
-----	-------	--	--

713	1.	Daily
203	2.	Several times a week
90	3.	Once a week
155	4.	Less than once a week
14	8.	Not ascertained
35	9.	DK or refused
8237	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty controlling urination)

1 SOA II -189-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

890	G-16c		USE URINARY CATHETER OR DEVICE TO HELP CONTROL URINATION
-----	-------	--	--

127	1.	Yes
9237	2.	No
67	8.	Not ascertained
16	9.	DK or refused

891	G-16d		NEED HELP IN CARING FOR THIS DEVICE
-----	-------	--	-------------------------------------

53	1.	Yes
74	2.	No
0	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9320	Blank.	NA (Doesn't have or DK if has a urinary catheter or device)

to help control urination)

892-900

BLANK

901

G-17 H

HAVE DIFFICULTY PREPARING
MEALS

833	1. Yes
7764	2. No
812	3. Doesn't do for other reason
37	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -190-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

902

G-17 H

SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY
PREPARES MEALS

738	1. Yes
28	2. No
46	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
8635	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)

903

G-18 H

HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY
PREPARING MEALS

224	1. Some
148	2. A lot
452	3. Unable
5	8. Not ascertained
4	9. DK or refused
8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)

(904-906)

G-(19a-c) H

WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE
HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS:

904

G-19a H

VERY TIRING

38	0. Never do without help
252	1. Yes
76	2. No
452	3. Unable to do activity

6	8.	Not ascertained
9	9.	DK or refused
8614	Blank.	NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -191-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(904-906)	G-(19a-c) H		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS: Continued
905	G-19b H		TAKE A LONG TIME
		38	0. Never do without help
		246	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		452	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)
906	G-19c H		VERY PAINFUL
		38	0. Never do without help
		138	1. Yes
		189	2. No
		452	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)
907	G-20a H		RECEIVE HELP WHEN PREPARING MEALS
		929	1. Yes
		7602	2. No
		101	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		812	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -192-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
908	G-20b H		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		767	1. Yes
		157	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8518	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)
(909-911)	G-20c H		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS:
909	G-20c(1) H		VERY TIRING
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		91	1. Yes
		248	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -193-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(909-911)	G-20c H		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS: Continued
910	G-20c(2) H		TAKE A LONG TIME
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help

92	1.	Yes
248	2.	No
12	8.	Not ascertained
6	9.	DK or refused
8680	Blank.	NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

911	G-20c(3) H		VERY PAINFUL
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		46	1. Yes
		291	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -194-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
912	G-20d H		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH PREPARING MEALS
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		121	1. Always
		213	2. Sometimes
		11	3. Rarely
		13	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

913	G-20e H		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH PREPARING MEALS
		117	1. Yes

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
917	G-22 H		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN PREPARING MEALS
		18	1. Always
		23	2. Sometimes
		5	3. Rarely
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9401	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when preparing meals)

918	G-23 H		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH PREPARING MEALS
		31	1. Yes
		7708	2. No
		116	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		1579	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -197-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
919	G-24a H		DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH WHEN HUNGRY BECAUSE NOBODY AVAILABLE TO PREPARE FOOD
		28	1. Yes
		911	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8431	Blank. NA (Doesn't prepare meals for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

920

G-24b H

UNABLE TO FOLLOW SPECIAL

DIET IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE
NEEDED HELP PREPARING MEALS

23	1. Yes
923	2. No
62	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
8431	Blank. NA (Doesn't prepare meals for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

1

SOA II -198-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
921	G-24c H		UNABLE TO EAT PREFERRED KIND OF FOOD IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NEEDED HELP
		57	1. Yes
		886	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8431	Blank. NA (Doesn't prepare meals for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
922	G-25 H		HOW OFTEN PREPARE OWN MEALS
		4940	1. Always
		2005	2. Sometimes
		856	3. Rarely
		572	4. Never
		211	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
		812	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
923			BLANK
924	G-17 I		HAVE DIFFICULTY SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		1359	1. Yes
		7373	2. No
		676	3. Doesn't do for

38 other reason
 8. Not ascertained
 1 9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -199-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
925	G-17 I		SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY SHOPS
		634	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		32	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8771	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
926	G-18 I		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		209	1. Some
		215	2. A lot
		925	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)
(927-929)	G-(19a-c) I		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING:
927	G-19a I		VERY TIRING
		133	0. Never do without help
		245	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		925	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -200-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(927-929)	G-(19a-c) I		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING: Continued
928	G-19b I		TAKE A LONG TIME
		133	0. Never do without help
		236	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		925	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)
929	G-19c I		VERY PAINFUL
		133	0. Never do without help
		161	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		925	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)
930	G-20a I		RECEIVE HELP WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		1568	1. Yes
		7072	2. No
		124	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		676	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -201-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
931	G-20b I		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		1292	1. Yes
		265	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		7879	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK

if receive help from another person)

(932-934)	G-20c I		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING:
932	G-20c(1) I		VERY TIRING
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		279	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -202-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(932-934)	G-20c I		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING: Continued
933	G-20C(2) I		TAKE A LONG TIME
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		277	1. Yes
		359	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
934	G-20c(3) I		VERY PAINFUL
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		146	1. Yes
		485	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused

8155 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -203-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
935	G-20d I		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		473	1. Always
		152	2. Sometimes
		12	3. Rarely
		20	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
936	G-20e I		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		104	1. Yes
		8409	2. No
		231	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		676	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
937	G-21a I		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		113	1. Yes
		7205	2. No
		151	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1968	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -204-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
938	G-21b I		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		26	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		9334	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/stayby help when shopping for groceries)
939	G-21b I		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		92	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9334	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/stayby help when shopping for groceries)

1

SOA II -205-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
940	G-22 I		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		72	1. Always
		33	2. Sometimes
		2	3. Rarely
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9334	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if

Receives supervision/stayby
help when shopping for
groceries)

941	G-23 I		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		19	1. Yes
		7301	2. No
		145	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		1968	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -206-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
942	G-24a I		UNABLE TO FOLLOW SPECIAL DIET IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NEED HELP SHOPPING
		33	1. Yes
		1526	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7816	Blank. NA (Doesn't shop for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
943	G-24b I		MISSED A MEAL IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO SHOP
		20	1. Yes
		1539	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		7816	Blank. NA (Doesn't shop for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
944	G-25 I		HOW OFTEN SHOP FOR GROCERIES
		5230	1. Always
		2013	2. Sometimes
		461	3. Rarely

790	4. Never
220	8. Not ascertained
57	9. DK or refused
676	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

945 BLANK

1 SOA II -207-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
946	G-17 J		HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		549	1. Yes
		8467	2. No
		386	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		44	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
947	G-17 J		SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY MANAGES MONEY
		354	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9061	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
948	G-18 J		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		91	1. Some
		58	2. A lot
		393	3. Unable
		4	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -208-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(949-951)	G-(19a-c) J		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MONEY:
949	G-19a J		VERY TIRING
		45	0. Never do without help
		30	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		393	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)

950	G-19b J		TAKE A LONG TIME
		45	0. Never do without help
		52	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		393	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -209-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
951	G-19c J		VERY PAINFUL
		45	0. Never do without help
		6	1. Yes
		92	2. No
		393	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)

952	G-20a J		DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN MANAGING MONEY
		661	1. Yes

8271	2.	No
119	8.	Not ascertained
10	9.	DK or refused
386	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

953	G-20b J		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		579	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8786	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

1 SOA II -210-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(954-956)	G-20c J		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MONEY:
954	G-20c(1) J		VERY TIRING
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		27	1. Yes
		177	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
955	G-20c(2) J		TAKE A LONG TIME
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		32	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or

DK if help received is
hands-on)

1

SOA II -211-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(954-956)	G-20c J		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MONEY: Continued
956	G-20c(3) J		VERY PAINFUL
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		7	1. Yes
		196	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
957	G-20d J		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		107	1. Always
		89	2. Sometimes
		8	3. Rarely
		9	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -212-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

958	G-20e J		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY
		22	1. Yes
		8815	2. No
		211	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		386	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

959	G-21a J		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN MANAGING MONEY
		44	1. Yes
		8294	2. No
		135	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		965	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

960	G-21b(1) J		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		29	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/standby help when managing money)

1 SOA II -213-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
961	G-21b(2) J		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		33	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/standby help when managing money)

962	G-22 J		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN MANAGING MONEY
		19	1. Always
		21	2. Sometimes
		3	3. Rarely
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/standby help when managing money)

963	G-23 J		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY
		11	1. Yes
		8331	2. No
		124	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		965	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1 SOA II -214-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
964	G-25 J		HOW OFTEN MANAGE YOUR MONEY
		7361	1. Always
		749	2. Sometimes
		167	3. Rarely
		483	4. Never
		238	8. Not ascertained
		63	9. DK or refused
		386	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

965			BLANK
-----	--	--	-------

966	G-17 K		HAVE DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		447	1. Yes
		8873	2. No
		91	3. Doesn't do for

35 other reason
 1 8. Not ascertained
 9. DK or refused

967 G-17 K SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY
 USES THE TELEPHONE FOR
 YOU

60 1. Yes
 21 2. No
 10 8. Not ascertained
 0 9. DK or refused
 9356 Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)

1 SOA II -215-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
968	G-18 K		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING TELEPHONE
		157	1. Some
		99	2. A lot
		188	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)

(969-971) G-(19a-c) K WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP
 IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE:

969 G-19a K VERY TIRING

32 0. Never do without help
 33 1. Yes
 181 2. No
 188 3. Unable to do activity
 8 8. Not ascertained
 5 9. DK or refused
 9000 Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -216-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(969-971)	G-(19a-c) K		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE: Continued
970	G-19b K		TAKE A LONG TIME
		32	0. Never do without help
		73	1. Yes
		140	2. No
		188	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)
971	G-19c K		VERY PAINFUL
		32	0. Never do without help
		10	1. Yes
		206	2. No
		188	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)
972	G-20a K		DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE
		321	1. Yes
		8921	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		91	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -217-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
973	G-20b K		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		281	1. Yes
		39	2. No

1	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9126	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

(974-976)	G-20c K		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE:
974	G-20c(1) K		VERY TIRING
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		24	1. Yes
		135	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -218-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(974-976)	G-20c K		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE: Continued
975	G-20c(2) K		TAKE A LONG TIME
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		30	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
976	G-20c(3) K		VERY PAINFUL
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help

10	1.	Yes
149	2.	No
3	8.	Not ascertained
8	9.	DK or refused
9166	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -219-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
977	G-20d K		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH USING THE TELEPHONE
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		90	1. Always
		68	2. Sometimes
		8	3. Rarely
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
978	G-20e K		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH USING THE TELEPHONE
		15	1. Yes
		9130	2. No
		189	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		91	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
979	G-21a K		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE
		57	1. Yes
		8885	2. No
		127	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		372	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on)

help)

1

SOA II -220-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
980	G-21b K		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		26	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9390	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when using telephone)

981	G-21c K		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		48	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9390	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when using telephone)

1

SOA II -221-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
982	G-22 K		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE
		31	1. Always
		19	2. Sometimes
		4	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9390	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on

help; Doesn't receive or DK if
 receives supervision/standby
 help when using telephone)

983	G-23 K		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH USING THE TELEPHONE
		13	1. Yes
		8924	2. No
		121	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		372	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

984			BLANK
-----	--	--	-------

1 SOA II -222-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
985	G-17 L		HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		2444	1. Yes
		5608	2. No
		1352	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		42	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
986	G-17 L		SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY DOES HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		1171	1. Yes
		100	2. No
		81	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8095	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
987	G-18 L		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		412	1. Some
		365	2. A lot
		1638	3. Unable
		18	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused

7003 Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -223-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(988-990)	G-(19a-c) L		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK:
988	G-19a L		VERY TIRING
		124	0. Never do without help
		559	1. Yes
		95	2. No
		1638	3. Unable to do activity
		22	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
989	G-19b L		TAKE A LONG TIME
		124	0. Never do without help
		513	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		1638	3. Unable to do activity
		24	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -224-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(988-990)	G-(19a-c) L		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DOING HEAVY

HOUSEWORK: Continued

990	G-19c L		VERY PAINFUL
		124	0. Never do without help
		346	1. Yes
		298	2. No
		1638	3. Unable to do activity
		24	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

991	G-20a L		DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		2112	1. Yes
		5796	2. No
		177	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1352	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

992	G-20b L		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		1831	1. Yes
		266	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		7335	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

1

SOA II -225-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(993-995)	G-20c L		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES HEAVY HOUSEWORK:
993	G-20c(1) L		VERY TIRING
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		202	1. Yes
		289	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused

7616 Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

994	G-20c(2) L		TAKE A LONG TIME
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		170	1. Yes
		316	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7616	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -226-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(993-995)	G-20c L		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES HEAVY HOUSEWORK: Continued
995	G-20c(3) L		VERY PAINFUL
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		138	1. Yes
		346	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		7616	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
996	G-20d L		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		211	1. Always
		225	2. Sometimes
		59	3. Rarely
		15	8. Not ascertained

1
7616 9. DK or refused
Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -227-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
997	G-20e L		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		346	1. Yes
		7382	2. No
		329	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused
		1352	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
998	G-21a L		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		15	1. Yes
		6011	2. No
		227	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		3183	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
999	G-21b L		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		7	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9432	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby when doing heavy housework)

1

SOA II -228-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1000	G-21c L		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		11	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9432	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby when doing heavy housework)

1001	G-22 1		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		6	1. Always
		4	2. Sometimes
		3	3. Rarely
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9432	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby when doing heavy housework)

1002	G-23 L		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		42	1. Yes
		5995	2. No
		210	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		3183	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -229-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1003	G-24 L		DISTRESS IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO WASH CLOTHES OR CLEAN UP AROUND

1008	G-18 M		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		164	1. Some
		151	2. A lot
		545	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -231-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1009-1011)	G-(19a-c) M		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK:
1009	G-19a M		VERY TIRING
		24	0. Never do without help
		243	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		545	3. Unable to do activity
		12	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
1010	G-19b M		TAKE A LONG TIME
		24	0. Never do without help
		246	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		545	3. Unable to do activity
		13	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -232-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1009-1011)	G-(19a-c) M		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK: Continued
1011	G-19c M		VERY PAINFUL
		24	0. Never do without help
		165	1. Yes
		119	2. No
		545	3. Unable to do activity
		13	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
1012	G-20a M		DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		988	1. Yes
		7786	2. No
		128	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		540	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1013	G-20b M		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		852	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

1

SOA II -233-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1014-1016)	G-20c M		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES LIGHT HOUSEWORK:

1014	G-20c(1) M		VERY TIRING
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		170	1. Yes
		189	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1015	G-20c(2) M		TAKE A LONG TIME
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		188	1. Yes
		170	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -234-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1014-1016)	G-20c M		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES LIGHT HOUSEWORK: Continued
1016	G-20c(3) M		VERY PAINFUL
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		114	1. Yes
		241	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1017	G-20d M		HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON
------	---------	--	-------------------------

HELP WITH LIGHT HOUSEWORK

475	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
103	1.	Always
245	2.	Sometimes
16	3.	Rarely
12	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
8595	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -235-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1018	G-20e M		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		145	1. Yes
		8497	2. No
		232	8. Not ascertained
		33	9. DK or refused
		540	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1019	G-21a M		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		33	1. Yes
		7861	2. No
		155	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		1392	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1020	G-21b M		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		12	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9414	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby

help when doing light
housework)

1

SOA II -236-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1021	G-21c M		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		26	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9414	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when doing light housework)
1022	G-22 M		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		14	1. Always
		12	2. Sometimes
		4	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9414	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when doing light housework)

1

SOA II -237-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1023	G-23 M		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		24	1. Yes

7891	2.	No
130	8.	Not ascertained
10	9.	DK or refused
1392	Blank.	NA (Does't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1024	G-24a M		DISTRESS IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO DO DISHES OR STRAIGHTEN UP HOUSE
		128	1. Yes
		873	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8369	Blank. NA (Doesn't do light housework for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

1025	G-25 M		HOW OFTEN DO LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		5046	1. Always
		2242	2. Sometimes
		680	3. Rarely
		655	4. Never
		229	8. Not ascertained
		55	9. DK or refused
		540	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1026			BLANK
------	--	--	-------

1 SOA II -238-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1027	G-17 N		HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
		1485	1. Yes
		7694	2. No
		227	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		40	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

1028	G-17 N		SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY GOES
------	--------	--	-----------------------------

difficulty getting to outside
places; Doesn't do for other
reason)

1

SOA II -240-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1030-1032)	G-(19a-c) N		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES: Continued
1032	G-19c N		VERY PAINFUL
		160	0. Never do without help
		160	1. Yes
		141	2. No
		1001	3. Unable to do activity
		17	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7962	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty getting to outside places; Doesn't do for other reason)
1033	G-20a N		DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
		1664	1. Yes
		7397	2. No
		149	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		227	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1034	G-20b N		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		1390	1. Yes
		257	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		7783	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

1

SOA II -241-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1035-1037)	G-20c N		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:
1035	G-20c(1) N		VERY TIRING
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		540	1. Yes
		514	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1036	G-20c(2) N		TAKE A LONG TIME
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		520	1. Yes
		530	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -242-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1035-1037)	G-20c N		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued
1037	G-20c(3) N		VERY PAINFUL
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		298	1. Yes
		745	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained

29	9.	DK or refused
8057	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1038	G-20d N	HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
	289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
	885	1. Always
	163	2. Sometimes
	17	3. Rarely
	32	8. Not ascertained
	4	9. DK or refused
	8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1 SOA II -243-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1039	G-20e N		NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
		162	1. Yes
		8821	2. No
		211	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		227	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1040	G-21a N		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
		118	1. Yes
		7490	2. No
		212	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1617	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1041	G-21b N		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		27	1. Yes
		80	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9329	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when getting to outside places)

1

SOA II -244-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1042	G-21c N		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		91	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9329	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when getting to outside places)
1043	G-22 N		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
		85	1. Always
		20	2. Sometimes
		1	3. Rarely
		11	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9329	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when getting to outside places)

1

SOA II -245-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1044	G-23 N		NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES
		29	1. Yes
		7604	2. No
		186	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		1617	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1045	G-24a N		MISSED MEDICAL APPOINTMENT IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO GET THERE
		53	1. Yes
		1591	2. No
		91	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		7702	Blank. NA (Doesn't go to outside places for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if needs/receives help or supervision)
1046	G-24b N		LACKED TRANSPORTATION TO RECREATIONAL PLACES IN PAST MONTH
		150	1. Yes
		1464	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
		7702	Blank. NA (Doesn't go to outside places for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if needs/receives help or supervision)

1

SOA II -246-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1047	G-24c N		RAN OUT OF FOOD IN PAST

MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO
GET TO STORE

23	1. Yes
1613	2. No
98	8. Not ascertained
11	9. DK or refused
7702	Blank. NA (Doesn't go to outside places for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if needs/receives help or supervision)

1048 BLANK

1049 G-17 O HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MEDICATION

540	1. Yes
8663	2. No
204	3. Doesn't do for other reason
39	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused

1050 G-17 O SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY MANAGES MEDICATION

134	1. Yes
51	2. No
19	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
9243	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)

1 SOA II -247-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1051 G-18 O HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MEDICATION

132	1. Some
63	2. A lot
334	3. Unable
3	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)

(1052-1054)	G-(19a-c) O		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION:
1052	G-19a O		VERY TIRING
		70	0. Never do without help
		13	1. Yes
		110	2. No
		334	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)

1

SOA II -248-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1052-1054)	G-(19a-c) O		WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION: Continued
1053	G-19b O		TAKE A LONG TIME
		70	0. Never do without help
		21	1. Yes
		101	2. No
		334	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)
1054	G-19c O		VERY PAINFUL
		70	0. Never do without help
		8	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		334	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)

1055	G-20a O		DO YOU RECEIVE HELP MANAGING MEDICATION
		606	1. Yes
		8484	2. No
		141	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		204	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1 SOA II -249-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1056	G-20b O		IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP
		535	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person)

(1057-1059)	G-20c O		WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION:
1057	G-20c(1) O		VERY TIRING
		233	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		14	1. Yes
		271	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8912	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1 SOA II -250-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1057-1059) G-20c O

WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP
IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION:
Continued

1058 G-20c(2) O

TAKE A LONG TIME

233	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
20	1.	Yes
265	2.	No
8	8.	Not ascertained
9	9.	DK or refused
8912	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1059 G-20c(3) O

VERY PAINFUL

233	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
7	1.	Yes
278	2.	No
8	8.	Not ascertained
9	9.	DK or refused
8912	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

1

SOA II -251-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1060 G-20d O

HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP
WITH MANAGING MEDICATION

233	0.	Never does activity, receives hands-on help
205	1.	Always
83	2.	Sometimes
6	3.	Rarely
8	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
8912	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receive help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK

if help received is hands-on)

1061	G-20e O		NEED MORE HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MEDICATION
		27	1. Yes
		9014	2. No
		181	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		204	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

1062	G-21a O		SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN MANAGING MEDICATION
		85	1. Yes
		8460	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		739	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

1

SOA II -252-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1063	G-21b O		IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP
		50	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9362	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/standby help when managing medications)

1064	G-21c O		IS THIS STANDBY HELP
		62	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9362	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if

Receives supervision/standby
 help when managing
 medications)

1

SOA II -253-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1065	G-22 O		HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN MANAGING MEDICATION
		39	1. Always
		32	2. Sometimes
		9	3. Rarely
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9362	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if Receives supervision/standby help when managing medications)
1066	G-23 O		NEED MORE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH MANAGING MEDICATION
		17	1. Yes
		8558	2. No
		116	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		739	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1067	Recode		NUMBER OF IADLs WITH WHICH SAMPLE PERSON HAS ANY DIFFICULTY
		6360	0. No known difficulty with any IADLs
		3033	1-8. Number of IADLs with difficulty
		34	9. All IADLs unknown difficulty

1

SOA II -254-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1068	Recode		NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON*
		6354	0. Doesn't receive help with any IADL
		3000	1-8. Number of IADLs for which help is received
		62	9. DK or unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

1069	Recode		NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HANDS-ON HELP
		6826	0. Doesn't receive hands-on help with any IADL
		2590	1-8. Number of IADLs for which hands-on help is received
		0	9. DK or unknown if receive hands-on help for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

* A small number of SPs indicated they received help with one or more IADLs, but answered "no" to receipt of hands-on or supervisory help. Thus, the number receiving help in location 1068 exceeds the sum of location 1069 and location 1070.

1

SOA II -255-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1070	Recode		NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES SUPERVISORY OR STANDBY HELP
		8988	0. Doesn't receive supervision or standby help with any IADL
		367	1-8. Number of IADLs for which supervisory help is received
		61	9. DK or unknown if receive supervision/standby help for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

1071	Recode		NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH
------	--------	--	---------------------------

SAMPLE PERSON NEEDS MORE HELP THAN
IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING

8792	0.	Doesn't need more help/ supervision with any IADL
557	1-8.	Number of IADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision
67	9.	DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all IADLs
31	Blank.	NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

1072	Recode	SUMMARY OF ADL AND IADL DIFFICULTY	
	2050	1.	Difficulty with 1+ ADL and 1+ IADL
	701	2.	Difficulty with 1+ ADL only
	983	3.	Difficulty with 1+ IADL only
	5695	4.	No difficulty with ADLs or IADLs
	18	9.	Unknown difficulty for all ADLs and IADLs

1 SOA II -256-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1073			BLANK
(1074-1083)	G-26a		CONDITION THAT CAUSES DIFFICULTY IN IADLs
1074-1075	G-26a	66	00. NO CONDITION
		292	01. OLD AGE
		2675	02-98. 2-98 FOR 1ST CONDITION
		6414	Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs)
1076-1077	G-26a	1401	02-98. 2-98 FOR 2ND CONDITION
		8046	Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs; No other conditions reported)
1078-1079	G-26a	569	02-98. 2-98 FOR 3RD CONDITION
		8878	Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs; No other conditions reported)
1080-1081	G-26a	210	02-98. 2-98 FOR 4TH CONDITION

9237 Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs;
No other conditions reported)

1082-1083 G-26a 65 02-98. 2-98 FOR 5TH
CONDITION
9382 Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs;
No other conditions reported)

1 SOA II -257-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1084	Recode		NUMBER OF CONDITIONS LISTED AS CAUSING IADL DIFFICULTY
		66	0. No condition
		2556	1-5. Number of conditions
		292	8. Only condition mentioned was "old age"
		119	9. DK or condition(s) unknown
		6414	Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs)
1085	G-27a		HAVE YOU FALLEN IN PAST TWELVE MONTHS
		1989	1. Yes
		7368	2. No
		47	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
1086	G-27b		FALLEN MORE THAN ONCE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		916	1. Yes
		1047	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)
1087	G-27c		INJURED FROM FALL(S)
		1093	1. Yes
		887	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1088-1091)	G-27d		TYPE OF INJURIES
1088	G-27d		FRACTURE
		258	1. Mentioned
		829	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))
1089	G-27d		BRUISE, CUT, SCRAPE
		786	1. Mentioned
		301	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))
1090	G-27d		LOST CONSCIOUSNESS
		57	1. Mentioned
		1030	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1091	G-27d		OTHER

180	1.	Mentioned
907	2.	Not mentioned
4	8.	No answer to entire question
2	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8354	Blank.	NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))

1092	G-27e		FALL BECAUSE NO HELP GETTING AROUND
		211	1. Yes
		1743	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)

1093	G-27f		FALL BECAUSE FELT DIZZY
		298	1. Yes
		1597	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -260-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1094	G-28		PRIMARY HELPER PHYSICALLY STRONG ENOUGH TO HELP WITH ADLs
		731	1. Yes, strong enough
		122	2. No, physically difficult
		53	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8527	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive help or DK if receives help bathing, getting in/out of bed/chair or using toilet)

1095	G-29		SP NEEDS SUPERVISION TO ENSURE SAFETY
		322	1. Yes

617	2. No
79	8. Not ascertained
17	9. DK or refused
8412	Blank. NA (Not a proxy respondent)

1096-1098

BLANK

1099

Recode

SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HELP OR SUPERVISION WITH 1+ ADLs/IADLs

3231	1. Yes
6216	2. No

1

SOA II -261-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

1100

Recode

NUMBER OF HELPERS LISTED*

3231	1-4. Number of helpers
6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

(1101-1115) G-31

1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

1101

G-31

BATHING OR SHOWERING

896	1. Mentioned
2189	2. Not mentioned
146	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1102

G-31

DRESSING

641	1. Mentioned
2444	2. Not mentioned
146	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1

SOA II -262-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1115)	G-31		1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1103			EATING
		216	1. Mentioned
		2869	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1104	G-31		GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS
		438	1. Mentioned
		2647	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1105	G-31		WALKING
		655	1. Mentioned
		2430	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1

SOA II -263-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1115)	G-31		1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1106	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE

769	1. Mentioned
2316	2. Not mentioned
146	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1107	G-31		USING THE TOILET
		316	1. Mentioned
		2769	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1108	G-31		PREPARING OWN MEALS
		913	1. Mentioned
		2172	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1

SOA II -264-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1115)	G-31		1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1109	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		1503	1. Mentioned
		1582	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1110	G-31		MANAGING MONEY
		594	1. Mentioned
		2491	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question

0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1111	G-31		USING THE TELEPHONE
		329	1. Mentioned
		2756	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1 SOA II -265-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1115)	G-31		1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1112	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		1899	1. Mentioned
		1186	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1113	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		975	1. Mentioned
		2110	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1114	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE
		1354	1. Mentioned
		1731	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)

6216 Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1

SOA II -266-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1115)	G-31		1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1115	G-31		MANAGING MEDICATIONS
		603	1. Mentioned
		2482	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1116-1117	G-32a		BEST DESCRIPTION OF 1st HELPER
		818	01. Spouse in household
		496	02. Child in household
		1	03. Parent in household
		11	04. Spouse not in household
		487	05. Child not in household
		1	06. Parent not in household
		144	07. Other household relative
		269	08. Non-household relative
		35	09. Household non-relative
		156	10. Friend/neighbor
		8	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business
		352	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		290	13. Paid employee of yours
		10	14. Other
		150	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1

SOA II -267-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1118	G-32b		SEX OF 1st HELPER
		861	1. Male
		2144	2. Female
		210	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1119	G-33a		IS 1st HELPER PAID
		1822	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer
		768	1. Yes
		453	2. No
		188	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
(1120-1131)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER:
1120	G-33b		SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD
		490	1. Mentioned
		242	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -268-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape	Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1120-1131)	G-33b			WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued
1121	G-33b			FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		28	1. Mentioned	
		704	2. Not mentioned	
		2	3. No one/free	
		7	8. No answer to entire question	
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)	

8679 Blank. question)
 NA (Doesn't receive or DK if
 receives help; Not paid or DK
 if helper is paid)

1122	G-33b		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		21	1. Mentioned
		711	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -269-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1120-1131)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued
1123	G-33b		MEDICARE
		129	1. Mentioned
		603	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1124	G-33b		MEDICAID
		66	1. Mentioned
		666	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -270-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1120-1131)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued
1125	G-33b		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		1	1. Mentioned
		731	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1126	G-33b		EMPLOYER
		8	1. Mentioned
		724	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -271-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1120-1131)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued
1127	G-33b		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		732	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK

if helper is paid)

1128	G-33b		VA PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		730	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -272-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1120-1131)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued
1129	G-33b		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		732	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1130	G-33b		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		16	1. Mentioned
		716	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -273-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1120-1131)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued
1131	G-33b		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		35	1. Mentioned
		697	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1132-1133	G-34		NUMBER OF DAYS 1st HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		337	00. None
		2652	01-14. 1-14 days
		145	98. Not ascertained
		97	99. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1134-1135	G-35		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 1st HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP
		2452	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		202	98. Not ascertained
		577	99. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1

SOA II -274-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1136-1150)	G-31		2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:
1136	G-31		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		267	1. Mentioned
		1141	2. Not mentioned

10	8.	No answer to entire question
4	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8025	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1137	G-31		DRESSING
		209	1. Mentioned
		1199	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1138	G-31		EATING
		87	1. Mentioned
		1321	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1 SOA II -275-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1136-1150)	G-31		2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1139	G-31		GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS
		180	1. Mentioned
		1228	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1140	G-31		WALKING
		258	1. Mentioned
		1150	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)

question)
 8025 Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1141 G-31 GETTING OUTSIDE

338	1. Mentioned
1070	2. Not mentioned
10	8. No answer to entire question
4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1 SOA II -276-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1136-1150) G-31 2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued

1142 G-31 USING THE TOILET

126	1. Mentioned
1282	2. Not mentioned
10	8. No answer to entire question
4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1143 G-31 PREPARING OWN MEALS

310	1. Mentioned
1098	2. Not mentioned
10	8. No answer to entire question
4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1144 G-31 SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES

596	1. Mentioned
812	2. Not mentioned
10	8. No answer to entire question
4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1136-1150)	G-31		2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1145	G-31		MANAGING MONEY
		193	1. Mentioned
		1215	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1146	G-31		USING THE TELEPHONE
		98	1. Mentioned
		1310	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1147	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		655	1. Mentioned
		753	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1136-1150)	G-31		2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued

1148	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		395	1. Mentioned
		1013	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1149	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE
		614	1. Mentioned
		794	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1150			MANAGING MEDICATIONS
		222	1. Mentioned
		1186	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1

SOA II -279-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1151-1152	G-32a		BEST DESCRIPTION OF 2nd HELPER
		50	01. Spouse in household
		148	02. Child in household
		0	03. Parent in household
		1	04. Spouse not in household
		331	05. Child not in household
		1	06. Parent not in household
		133	07. Other household relative
		252	08. Non-household relative
		10	09. Household non-relative
		110	10. Friend/neighbor
		7	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business

231	12.	Paid employee of organization/business
126	13.	Paid employee of yours
9	14.	Other
11	98.	Not ascertained
2	99.	DK or refused
8025	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1153	G-32b		SEX OF 2nd HELPER
		426	1. Male
		944	2. Female
		43	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1 SOA II -280-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1154	G-33a		IS 2nd HELPER PAID
		538	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer
		429	1. Yes
		402	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
(1155-1166)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER:
1155	G-33b		SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD
		237	1. Mentioned
		169	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1156	G-33b		FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

25	1.	Mentioned
381	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/free
5	8.	No answer to entire question
17	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9018	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -281-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1155-1166)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued
1157	G-33b		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		15	1. Mentioned
		391	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1158	G-33b		MEDICARE
		92	1. Mentioned
		314	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -282-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1155-1166)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued
1159	G-33b		MEDICAID
		43	1. Mentioned
		363	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1160	G-33b		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		1	1. Mentioned
		405	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -283-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1155-1166)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued
1161	G-33b		EMPLOYER
		5	1. Mentioned
		401	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1162	G-33b		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		406	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -284-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1155-1166)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued
1163	G-33b		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		406	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1164	G-33b		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		406	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -285-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1155-1166)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued
1165	G-33b		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		12	1. Mentioned
		394	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1166	G-33b		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		26	1. Mentioned
		380	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1167-1168	G-34		NUMBER OF DAYS 2nd HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		185	00. None
		1167	01-14. 1-14 days
		8	98. Not ascertained
		62	99. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

1

SOA II -286-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1169-1170	G-35		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 2nd HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS

YOU RECEIVE HELP

1140	01-24.	1-24 hours/day
49	98.	Not ascertained
233	99.	DK or refused
8025	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

(1171-1185) G-31 3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

1171	G-31	BATHING OR SHOWERING	
	90	1.	Mentioned
	484	2.	Not mentioned
	12	8.	No answer to entire question
	3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
	8858	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1172	G-31	DRESSING	
	81	1.	Mentioned
	493	2.	Not mentioned
	12	8.	No answer to entire question
	3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
	8858	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1 SOA II -287-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1171-1185)	G-31		3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1173	G-31		EATING
		35	1. Mentioned
		539	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1174	G-31	GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS
------	------	------------------------------

74	1.	Mentioned
500	2.	Not mentioned
12	8.	No answer to entire question
3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8858	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1175	G-31		WALKING
		91	1. Mentioned
		483	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1 SOA II -288-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1171-1185)	G-31		3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1176	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE
		125	1. Mentioned
		449	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1177	G-31		USING THE TOILET
		48	1. Mentioned
		526	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1178	G-31		PREPARING OWN MEALS
		113	1. Mentioned
		461	2. Not mentioned

12	8.	No answer to entire question
3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
8858	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1

SOA II -289-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1171-1185)	G-31		3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1179	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		191	1. Mentioned
		383	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1180	G-31		MANAGING MONEY
		67	1. Mentioned
		507	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1181	G-31		USING THE TELEPHONE
		31	1. Mentioned
		543	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1

SOA II -290-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1171-1185)	G-31		3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1182	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		228	1. Mentioned
		346	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1183	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		166	1. Mentioned
		408	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1184	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE
		251	1. Mentioned
		323	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1

SOA II -291-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1171-1185)	G-31		3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1185	G-31		MANAGING MEDICATIONS
		96	1. Mentioned
		478	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)

8858 Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1186-1187	G-32a	BEST DESCRIPTION OF 3rd HELPER	
		19	01. Spouse in household
		32	02. Child in household
		0	03. Parent in household
		0	04. Spouse not in household
		125	05. Child not in household
		0	06. Parent not in household
		43	07. Other household relative
		124	08. Non-household relative
		5	09. Household non-relative
		69	10. Friend/neighbor
		7	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/ business
		94	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		60	13. Paid employee of yours
		5	14. Other
		6	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1

SOA II -292-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1188	G-32b	SEX OF 3rd HELPER	
		163	1. Male
		396	2. Female
		27	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1189	G-33a	IS 3rd HELPER PAID	
		183	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer only
		179	1. Yes
		204	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER:
1190	G-33b		SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD
		89	1. Mentioned
		77	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -293-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued
1191	G-33b		FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		12	1. Mentioned
		154	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1192	G-33b		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		4	1. Mentioned
		162	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -294-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued
1193	G-33b		MEDICARE
		47	1. Mentioned
		119	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1194	G-33b		MEDICAID
		15	1. Mentioned
		151	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -295-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued
1195	G-33b		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)

9268 Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1196 G-3b

EMPLOYER

1 1. Mentioned
 165 2. Not mentioned
 1 3. No one/free
 4 8. No answer to entire question
 8 9. DK or refused (entire question)
 9268 Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -296-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued
1197	G-33b		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1198	G-33b		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued
1199	G-33b		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1200	G-33b		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		163	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1190-1201)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued
1201	G-33b		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		13	1. Mentioned
		153	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free

4	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9268	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1202-1203	G-34		NUMBER OF DAYS 3rd HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		71	00. None
		473	01-14. 1-14 days
		6	98. Not ascertained
		39	99. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1204-1205	G-35		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 3rd HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP
		448	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		27	98. Not ascertained
		114	99. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

1

SOA II -299-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1206-1220)	G-31		4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:
1206	G-31		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		28	1. Mentioned
		154	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1207	G-31		DRESSING
		26	1. Mentioned
		156	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question

1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1208	G-31	EATING
7	1. Mentioned	
175	2. Not mentioned	
6	8. No answer to entire question	
1	9. DK or refused (entire question)	
9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)	

1 SOA II -300-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1206-1220)	G-31		4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1209	G-31		GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS
		23	1. Mentioned
		159	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1210	G-31		WALKING
		32	1. Mentioned
		150	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1211	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE
		35	1. Mentioned
		147	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)

9258 Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1

SOA II -301-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1206-1220)	G-31		4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1212	G-31		USING THE TOILET
		17	1. Mentioned
		165	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1213	G-31		PREPARING OWN MEALS
		33	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1214	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES
		60	1. Mentioned
		122	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1

SOA II -302-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1206-1220)	G-31		4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1215	G-31		MANAGING MONEY
		17	1. Mentioned
		165	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1216	G-31		USING THE TELEPHONE
		10	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1217	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		65	1. Mentioned
		117	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1

SOA II -303-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1206-1220)	G-31		4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1218	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		44	1. Mentioned
		138	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1219	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE
		82	1. Mentioned
		100	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1

SOA II -304-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1206-1220)	G-31		4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued
1220	G-31		MANAGING MEDICATIONS
		31	1. Mentioned
		151	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1221-1222	G-32a		BEST DESCRIPTION OF 4th HELPER
		5	01. Spouse in household
		8	02. Child in household
		0	03. Parent in household
		0	04. Spouse not in household
		35	05. Child not in household
		0	06. Parent not in household
		15	07. Other household relative
		49	08. Non-household relative
		1	09. Household non-relative
		13	10. Friend/neighbor
		0	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business
		36	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		18	13. Paid employee of yours
		1	14. Other
		8	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1223	G-32b		SEX OF 4th HELPER
		62	1. Male
		113	2. Female
		11	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1224	G-33a		IS 4th HELPER PAID
		48	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer
		60	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER:
1225	G-33b		SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD
		27	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER:

Continued

1226	G-33b		FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		4	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1227	G-33b		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		56	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1 SOA II -307-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued
1228	G-33b		MEDICARE
		17	1. Mentioned
		40	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1229	G-33b		MEDICAID
		6	1. Mentioned

51	2.	Not mentioned
0	3.	No one/free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9387	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -308-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued
1230	G-33b		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1231	G-33b		EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -309-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued
1232	G-33b		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1233	G-33b		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -310-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued
1234	G-33b		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1235	G-33b		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

1

SOA II -311-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1225-1236)	G-33b		WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued
1236	G-33b		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		7	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1237-1238	G-34		NUMBER OF DAYS 4th HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		23	00. None
		151	01-14. 1-14 days
		4	98. Not ascertained
		11	99. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1

SOA II -312-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1239-1240	G-35		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 4th HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP
		145	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		10	98. Not ascertained
		34	99. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

1241	Recode		SUMMARY OF HELPER PAYMENT STATUS
		1876	1. All unpaid or informal help
		601	2. Both paid and unpaid/ informal help
		496	3. All paid help
		258	9. Unknown if at least some of help paid
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1242	Recode		FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD PAYS FOR HELP?
		1876	0. No paid help
		715	1. Yes
		629	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1 SOA II -313-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1243	Recode		FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD PAYS FOR HELP?
		1876	0. No paid help
		42	1. Yes
		1302	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1244	Recode		PRIVATE INSURANCE/OTHER PRIVATE
------	--------	--	---------------------------------

SOURCE PAYS FOR HELP?

1876	0.	No paid help
65	1.	Yes
1279	2.	No
11	9.	Unknown
6216	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1245 Recode

PUBLIC SOURCE PAYS FOR ANY HELP?

1876	0.	No paid help
342	1.	Yes
1002	2.	No
11	9.	Unknown
6216	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1246-1250

BLANK

1

SOA II -314-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1251 G-36

WHICH HELPER HELPS MOST

2861	1.	First helper
267	2.	Second helper
63	3.	Third helper
11	4.	Fourth helper
29	8.	Unknown which helper
6216	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

1252

HELPER DUMMY RECORD FLAG

138	1.	No specific data about any helper was given*
9309	Blank.	At least one helper had some specific data

(1253-1259) G-(37a-g)

SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER

1253 G-37a

HELPER'S SCHEDULE

2670	1.	Very satisfied
220	2.	Somewhat satisfied
38	3.	Somewhat dissatisfied

8	4.	Very dissatisfied
215	8.	Not ascertained
80	9.	DK or refused
6216	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)

*When a SP reported getting help but gave no data about a specific helper, not ascertained codes were inserted in the fields for the first helper only. This variable distinguishes between those who do not need help and those who receive help, but provided no information on helpers.

1

SOA II -315-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1253-1259)	G-(37a-g)		SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER: Continued
1254	G-37b		AMOUNT OF HELPER'S ASSISTANCE
		2667	1. Very satisfied
		232	2. Somewhat satisfied
		29	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		6	4. Very dissatisfied
		217	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)
1255	G-37c		HELPER'S WILLINGNESS TO FOLLOW YOUR REQUESTS
		2707	1. Very satisfied
		192	2. Somewhat satisfied
		25	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		3	4. Very dissatisfied
		218	8. Not ascertained
		86	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)

1

SOA II -316-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1253-1259)	G-(37a-g)		SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER: Continued
1256	G-37d		HELPER'S ABILITY TO MEET YOUR NEEDS
		2690	1. Very satisfied
		201	2. Somewhat satisfied
		25	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		7	4. Very dissatisfied
		225	8. Not ascertained
		83	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)

1257	G-37e		HELPER'S RELIABILITY
		687	1. Very satisfied
		86	2. Somewhat satisfied
		11	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		5	4. Very dissatisfied
		176	8. Not ascertained (includes helpers who were present so question was not asked)
		23	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision; Helper is related to SP)

1

SOA II -317-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1253-1259)	G-(37a-g)		SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER: Continued
1258	G-37f		HELPER'S TRUSTWORTHINESS
		711	1. Very satisfied
		67	2. Somewhat satisfied
		5	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		1	4. Very dissatisfied
		175	8. Not ascertained (includes helpers who were present so question was not asked)
		29	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision; Helper is related to SP)

1259	G-37g		HOW HELPER TREATS YOU
------	-------	--	-----------------------

716	1.	Very satisfied
72	2.	Somewhat satisfied
3	3.	Somewhat dissatisfied
1	4.	Very dissatisfied
176	8.	Not ascertained (includes helpers who were present so question was not asked)
20	9.	DK or refused
8459	Blank.	NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision; Helper is related to SP)

1

SOA II -318-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1260	G-38a		SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE (FEW DAYS)
		5850	1. Yes
		729	2. No
		127	8. Not ascertained
		237	9. DK or refused
		2504	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs)
1261	G-38b		THIS PERSON IS
		2609	1. Household member - Related
		77	2. Household member - Unrelated
		2571	3. Non Household member - Related
		564	4. Non Household member - Unrelated
		10	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		3597	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs; No or DK if friend or relative would care for sample person for a few days)
1262	G-39a		SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE (FEW WEEKS)
		5099	1. Yes
		495	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		251	9. DK or refused
		3597	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs; No or DK if friend

or relative would care for
sample person for a few days)

1

SOA II -319-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1263	G-39b		THIS PERSON IS
		2329	1. Household member - Related
		70	2. Household member - Unrelated
		2376	3. Non Household member - Related
		306	4. Non Household member - Unrelated
		5	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		4348	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs; No or DK if friend or relative would care for sample person for a few days)
1264	G-40a		ANY PROBLEMS FROM BEING HOME ALONE
		306	1. Yes
		9035	2. No
		62	8. Not ascertained
		44	9. DK or refused
(1265-1277)	G-40b		WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM:
1265	G-40b		FALL
		140	1. Mentioned
		161	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1

SOA II -320-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1265-1277)	G-40b		WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued
1266	G-40b		OTHER ACCIDENT OR INJURY
		22	1. Mentioned
		279	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1267	G-40b		INCONTINENCE - NO REMINDERS
		12	1. Mentioned
		289	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1268	G-40b		INCONTINENCE - UNABLE TO REACH TOILET
		32	1. Mentioned
		269	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1

SOA II -321-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1265-1277)	G-40b		WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued
1269	G-40b		CONFINEMENT TO BED OR CHAIRS
		17	1. Mentioned

284	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9141	Blank.	NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1270	G-40b		HUNGER OR THIRST
		19	1. Mentioned
		282	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1271	G-40b		FIRE ON STOVE/LEFT STOVE ON
		9	1. Mentioned
		292	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1

SOA II -322-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1265-1277)	G-40b		WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued
1272	G-40b		FELL ASLEEP WHILE SMOKING
		1	1. Mentioned
		300	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1273	G-40b		GOT LOST/WANDERED OFF

10	1.	Mentioned
291	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9141	Blank.	NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1274	G-40b		FORGOT MEDICATIONS
		35	1. Mentioned
		266	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1

SOA II -323-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1265-1277)	G-40b		WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued
1275	G-40b		TOOK WRONG DOSE OF MEDICATION (TOO MUCH/LITTLE)
		15	1. Mentioned
		286	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1276	G-40b		FEAR
		81	1. Mentioned
		220	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1277	G-40b		OTHER
		104	1. Mentioned
		197	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

1

SOA II -324-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		WHICH ACTIVITIES DOES HELPER HELP WITH*:
1278	G-31		BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #1
		896	1. Helped with this activity
		2189	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1279	G-31		BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #2
		267	1. Helped with this activity
		1141	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1280	G-31		BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #3
		90	1. Helped with this activity
		484	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

*Locations 1278-1337 are the same codes found for each specific helper but are regrouped here according to activity.

1

SOA II -325-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1281	G-31		BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #4
		28	1. Helped with this activity
		154	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1282	G-31		DRESSING - HELPER #1
		641	1. Helped with this activity
		2444	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1283	G-31		DRESSING - HELPER #2
		209	1. Helped with this activity
		1199	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1284	G-31		DRESSING - HELPER #3
		81	1. Helped with this activity
		493	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8860	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -326-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1285	G-31		DRESSING - HELPER #4
		26	1. Helped with this activity
		156	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1286	G-31		EATING - HELPER #1
		216	1. Helped with this activity
		2869	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1287	G-31		EATING - HELPER #2
		87	1. Helped with this activity
		1321	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1288	G-31		EATING - HELPER #3
		35	1. Helped with this activity
		539	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -327-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1289	G-31		EATING - HELPER #4
		7	1. Helped with this activity
		175	2. Did not help with this

		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

1290	G-31		GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #1
		438	1. Helped with this activity
		2647	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

1291	G-31		GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #2
		180	1. Helped with this activity
		1228	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -328-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1292	G-31		GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #3
		74	1. Helped with this activity
		500	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

1293	G-31		GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #4
		23	1. Helped with this activity
		159	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity

9258 Blank. NA (No helper)

1294	G-31		WALKING - HELPER #1
		655	1. Helped with this activity
		2430	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -329-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1295	G-31		WALKING - HELPER #2
		258	1. Helped with this activity
		1150	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1296	G-31		WALKING - HELPER #3
		91	1. Helped with this activity
		483	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1297	G-31		WALKING - HELPER #4
		32	1. Helped with this activity
		150	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1298	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #1
		769	1. Helped with this activity
		2316	2. Did not help with this

	146	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
	6216	Blank.	NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -330-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1299	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #2
		338	1. Helped with this activity
		1070	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1300	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #3
		125	1. Helped with this activity
		449	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1301	G-31		GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #4
		35	1. Helped with this activity
		147	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1302	G-31		USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #1
		316	1. Helped with this activity
		2769	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1303	G-31		USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #2
		126	1. Helped with this activity
		1282	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1304	G-31		USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #3
		48	1. Helped with this activity
		526	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1305	G-31		USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #4
		17	1. Helped with this activity
		165	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1306	G-31		PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #1

913	1.	Helped with this activity
2172	2.	Did not help with this activity
146	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
6216	Blank.	NA (No helper)

1307	G-31		PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #2
------	------	--	--------------------------------------

310	1.	Helped with this activity
1098	2.	Did not help with this activity
14	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
8025	Blank.	NA (No helper)

1308	G-31		PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #3
------	------	--	--------------------------------------

113	1.	Helped with this activity
461	2.	Did not help with this activity
15	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
8858	Blank.	NA (No helper)

1309	G-31		PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #4
------	------	--	--------------------------------------

33	1.	Helped with this activity
149	2.	Did not help with this activity
7	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
9258	Blank.	NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -333-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1310	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #1
		1503	1. Helped with this activity
		1582	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

1311	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #2
		596	1. Helped with this activity
		812	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

1312	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #3
		191	1. Helped with this activity
		383	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

1313	G-31		SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #4
		60	1. Helped with this activity
		122	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -334-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1314	G-31		MANAGING YOUR MONEY - HELPER #1
		594	1. Helped with this activity
		2491	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

1315	G-31		MANAGING YOUR MONEY - HELPER #2
		193	1. Helped with this activity
		1215	2. Did not help with this activity

31	1.	Helped with this activity
543	2.	Did not help with this activity
15	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
8858	Blank.	NA (No helper)

1321	G-31		USING THE TELEPHONE - HELPER #4
		10	1. Helped with this activity
		172	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -336-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1322	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #1
		1899	1. Helped with this activity
		1186	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1323	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #2
		655	1. Helped with this activity
		753	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1324	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #3
		228	1. Helped with this activity
		346	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

1325	G-31		DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #4
		65	1. Helped with this activity
		117	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -337-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1326	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #1
		975	1. Helped with this activity
		2110	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1327	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #2
		395	1. Helped with this activity
		1013	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1328	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #3
		166	1. Helped with this activity
		408	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1329	G-31		DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #4
		44	1. Helped with this activity
		138	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity

9258 activity
Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -338-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1330	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #1
		1354	1. Helped with this activity
		1731	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1331	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #2
		614	1. Helped with this activity
		794	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1332	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #3
		251	1. Helped with this activity
		323	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1333	G-31		GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #4
		82	1. Helped with this activity
		100	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -339-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1334	G-31		MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #1
		603	1. Helped with this activity
		2482	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1335	G-31		MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #2
		222	1. Helped with this activity
		1186	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1336	G-31		MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #3
		96	1. Helped with this activity
		478	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -340-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*
1337	G-31		MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #4
		31	1. Helped with this activity

151	2.	Did not help with this activity
7	3.	Unknown if helped with this activity
9258	Blank.	NA (No helper)

1338-1350

BLANK

1351 H-1

NUMBER OF PRESCRIPTION
MEDICINES YOU ARE
SUPPOSED TO TAKE

1952	0.	None
3412	1.	One or two
2865	2.	Three-five
893	3.	Six-nine
173	4.	Ten or more
70	8.	Not ascertained
82	9.	DK or refused

*See footnote on page 324.

1

SOA II -341-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1352 H-2

TAKE MEDICINE AS PRESCRIBED

6849	1.	All of the time
439	2.	Most of the time
88	3.	Some of the time
19	4.	Rarely
6	5.	Never
68	8.	Not ascertained
26	9.	DK or refused
1952	Blank.	NA (Uses no prescription medicine)

(1353-1360) H-(3a-h)

REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS
AS PRESCRIBED:

1353 H-3a

DIDN'T GET AT FIRST DUE
TO COST

42	1.	Yes
516	2.	No
72	8.	Not ascertained
16	9.	DK or refused
8801	Blank.	NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)

1354	H-3b		DIDN'T GET ENTIRE PRESCRIPTION DUE TO COST
		47	1. Yes
		509	2. No
		75	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)

1

SOA II -342-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1353-1360)	H-(3a-h)		REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED: Continued
1355	H-3c		DIDN'T REFILL DUE TO COST
		48	1. Yes
		509	2. No
		74	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1356	H-3d		USE LESS OFTEN DUE TO COST
		60	1. Yes
		497	2. No
		73	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1357	H-3e		SOMETIMES FORGET TO USE
		250	1. Yes
		304	2. No
		74	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)

1

SOA II -343-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1353-1360)	H-(3a-h)		REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED: Continued
1358	H-3f		DON'T USE AS PRESCRIBED DUE TO SIDE EFFECTS
		69	1. Yes
		487	2. No
		74	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1359	H-3g		CANNOT PICK UP OR HAVE DELIVERED
		19	1. Yes
		540	2. No
		73	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1360	H-3h		DON'T USE BECAUSE DON'T NEED
		105	1. Yes
		454	2. No
		69	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1			SOA II -344-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1361	H-4		EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS BECAUSE

MEDICINE(S) NOT TAKEN AS
PRESCRIBED

69	1. Yes
486	2. No
68	8. Not ascertained
23	9. DK or refused
8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)

(1362-1372) H-5 PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED:
(Use 1 or more prescription
medicines, not as prescribed all
of the time, experience problems
when medicine not used as prescribed/
forgot to use); H4 = 1

1362	H-5	PAIN/DISCOMFORT
22	1. Mentioned	
44	2. Not mentioned	
0	8. No answer to entire question	
3	9. DK or refused (entire question)	
9378	Blank. NA	

1363	H-5	DIZZINESS/FAINTING
17	1. Mentioned	
49	2. Not mentioned	
0	8. No answer to entire question	
3	9. DK or refused (entire question)	
9378	Blank. NA	

1 SOA II -345-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1362-1372)	H-5		PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/ forgot to use); H4 = 1
1364	H-5		DISORIENTATION
		10	1. Mentioned

56	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9378	Blank.	NA

1365	H-5		OVERDOSE/WITHDRAWAL
		1	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

1366	H-5		CHANGES IN BP, BREATHING, VITAL SIGNS
		17	1. Mentioned
		49	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -346-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1362-1372)	H-5		PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/ forgot to use); H4 = 1
1367	H-5		CONDITION FOR WHICH PRESCRIBED WORSENERD
		14	1. Mentioned
		52	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1368	H-5		OTHER CONDITION(S) GOT WORSE

7	1. Mentioned
59	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
9378	Blank. NA

1369	H-5	HAD TO BE ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL
------	-----	--------------------------------

3	1. Mentioned
63	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
9378	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -347-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1362-1372)	H-5		PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/ forgot to use); H4 = 1
1370	H-5		HAD TO GO TO DOCTOR/ EMERGENCY ROOM
		5	1. Mentioned
		61	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1371	H-5		DRUG REACTION
		0	1. Mentioned
		66	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1372	H-5		OTHER

11	1.	Mentioned
55	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
3	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9378	Blank.	NA

1

SOA II -348-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1373-1374	Generated		NUMBER OF PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED BY NOT TAKING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED
		552	00-11. Number of problems
		1952	90. Inapp./No prescription medication taken
		6849	91. Always uses medicine as prescribed
		3	98. Experienced problems, unknown what problems
		91	99. Unknown if experienced problems
1375	H-6		RECEIVE HELP USING MEDICATIONS
		969	1. Receive help
		6444	2. Uses all by self
		66	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		1952	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine)
1376	H-7		NEED (MORE) HELP WITH MEDICINE (NON-FINANCIAL)
		69	1. Yes
		7338	2. No
		70	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		1952	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine)

1

SOA II -349-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1377-1379)	H-8		TYPE OF HELP NEEDED: (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, need (more) help with medicine); H7 = 1
1377	H-8		ORDERING/SHOPPING/ GETTING MEDICINE(S)
		29	1. Mentioned
		39	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1378	H-8		REMINDER/MONITORING/ MEASURING MEDICINE(S) SETTING UP/TAKING MEDICINE(S)
		58	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1379	H-8		OTHER
		7	1. Mentioned
		61	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

1

SOA II -350-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1380	H-9		GENERAL PRACTITIONER, INTERNIST, OR FAMILY DOCTOR WHOM YOU SEE REGULARLY
		8064	1. Yes
		1277	2. No
		77	8. Not ascertained

29

9. DK or refused

1381	H-10		WHICH SEEN MORE OFTEN - GP, INTERNIST OR FAMILY DOCTOR
		2631	1. General practitioner
		1663	2. Internist
		3396	3. Family doctor
		310	4. DK specialty/title
		11	8. Not ascertained
		53	9. DK or refused which seen most often
		1383	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor)

1382	H-11		HAVE SEEN THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		7559	1. Yes
		477	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		1383	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor)

1

SOA II -351-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1383-1384	H-12		HOW OFTEN SEEN IN PAST 3 MONTHS
		1784	00. None
		5623	01-96. 1-96 times
		0	97. 97+ times
		2	98. Not ascertained
		150	99. DK or refused
		1888	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor; No or DK if seen provider in past 12 months)
1385	H-13		OVERALL RATING OF REGULAR PROVIDER
		4214	1. Excellent
		3300	2. Good
		377	3. Fair
		43	4. Poor
		10	8. Not ascertained
		120	9. DK or refused

1383 Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor)

1386 BLANK

1387 H-14a A RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

811 1. Yes
8567 2. No
57 8. Not ascertained
12 9. DK or refused

1 SOA II -352-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1388 H-14b A NEEDED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

25 1. Yes
8410 2. No
178 8. Not ascertained
23 9. DK or refused
811 Blank. NA (Received services from visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1389-1390 H-15a A RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN HOW MANY OF PAST 12 MONTHS

0 00. None
784 01-12. 1-12 months
8 98. Not ascertained
19 99. DK or refused
8636 Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services from visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1391-1392 H-15b A TOTAL TIMES RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 00. None
671 01-96. 1-96 times
58 97. 97+ times
19 98. Not ascertained

63 99. DK or refused
 8636 Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services from visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -353-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS:
1393	H-16 A		SELF OR FAMILY IN HH
		49	1. Mentioned
		709	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1394	H-16 A		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		3	1. Mentioned
		755	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -354-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued

1395	H-16a A		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		172	1. Mentioned
		586	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1396	H-16a A		MEDICARE
		647	1. Mentioned
		111	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -355-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1397	H-16a A		MEDICAID
		116	1. Mentioned
		642	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1398	H-16a A		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		4	1. Mentioned
		754	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)

8636 Blank. question)
 NA (Didn't receive or DK if
 received services of visiting
 nurse in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -356-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1399	H-16a A		EMPLOYER
		1	1. Mentioned
		757	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1400	H-16a A		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		758	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -357-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued

1401	H-16a A		VA PROGRAM
		6	1. Mentioned
		752	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1402	H-16a A		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		758	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -358-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1403	H-16a A		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		28	1. Mentioned
		730	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1404	H-16a A		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		21	1. Mentioned
		737	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)

8636 Blank. question)
 NA (Didn't receive or DK if
 received services of visiting
 nurse in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -359-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1405-1406	H-16b A		WHO PAID MOST FOR SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		22	01. Self or family in HH
		1	02. Family not in HH
		33	03. Private health insurance
		563	04. Medicare
		53	05. Medicaid
		2	06. Rehabilitation program
		0	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		5	09. VA Program
		0	10. Other military
		5	11. Other private source
		17	12. Other public source
		57	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		12	33. No one/Free
		6	88. No source ascertained
		35	99. DK/refused any source
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -360-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1407-1411	H-16c A		AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY FOR SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00000. None
		25	00001-99996. 1-99996 Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		2	99998. Not ascertained
		21	99999. DK or refused

19	1. Mentioned
338	2. Not mentioned
6	8. No answer to entire question
2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
9082	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -362-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1416	H-18 A		INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER
		8	1. Mentioned
		349	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1417	H-18 A		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		8	1. Mentioned
		349	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1418	H-18 A		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		357	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -363-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1419	H-18 A		VISITING NURSE NOT AVAILABLE
		5	1. Mentioned
		352	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1420	H-18 A		DIDN'T LIKE VISITING NURSE
		2	1. Mentioned
		355	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1421	H-18 A		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		1	1. Mentioned
		356	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -364-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service

in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)

1422	H-18 A		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		357	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

1423	H-18 A		OTHER
		18	1. Mentioned
		339	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

1424			BLANK
------	--	--	-------

1425	H-14a B		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		362	1. Yes
		9021	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused

1 SOA II -365-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1426	H-14b B		NEEDED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		52	1. Yes
		8821	2. No
		187	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
		362	Blank. NA (Received services from personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1427-1428	H-15a B		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN HOW MANY OF PAST 12 MONTHS
-----------	---------	--	--

0	00.	None
345	01-12.	1-12 months
7	98.	Not ascertained
10	99.	DK or refused
9085	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1429-1430 H-15b B

TOTAL TIMES RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0	00.	None
159	01-96.	1-96 times
124	97.	97+ times
25	98.	Not ascertained
54	99.	DK or refused
9085	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -366-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS:
1431	H-16a B		SELF OR FAMILY IN HH
		100	1. Mentioned
		228	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1432	H-16a B		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		5	1. Mentioned
		323	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)

9085 Blank. question)
 NA (Didn't receive or DK if
 received services of personal
 care attendant in past 12
 months)

1

SOA II -367-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1433	H-16a B		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		30	1. Mentioned
		298	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1434	H-16a B		MEDICARE
		182	1. Mentioned
		146	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -368-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL

CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS:
Continued

1435	H-16a B	MEDICAID	
		62	1. Mentioned
		266	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1436	H-16a B	REHABILITATION PROGRAM	
		1	1. Mentioned
		327	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -369-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1437	H-16a B		EMPLOYER
		2	1. Mentioned
		326	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1438	H-16a B	SCHOOL SYSTEM
------	---------	---------------

0	1.	Mentioned
328	2.	Not mentioned
8	3.	No one/Free
7	8.	No answer to entire question
19	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9085	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -370-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1439	H-16a B		VA PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		325	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1440	H-16a B		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		328	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -371-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1441	H-16a B		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		12	1. Mentioned
		316	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1442	H-16a B		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		20	1. Mentioned
		308	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -372-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1443-1444	H-16b B		WHO PAID MOST FOR SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		84	01. Self or family in HH
		3	02. Family not in HH
		7	03. Private health insurance
		145	04. Medicare
		31	05. Medicaid
		1	06. Rehabilitation program
		1	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		2	09. VA Program

0	10.	Other military
6	11.	Other private source
18	12.	Other public source
30	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
8	33.	No one/Free
7	88.	No source ascertained
19	99.	DK/refused any source
9085	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -373-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1445-1449	H-16c B		AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY FOR SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00000. None
		59	00001-99996. 1-99996 Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		4	99998. Not ascertained
		36	99999. DK or refused
		9347	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months; Self/Family in household not payment source)
1450	H-17 B		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT LAST MONTH
		278	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

1

SOA II -374-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE: (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1451	H-18 B		DIDN'T NEED SERVICES
		56	1. Mentioned
		52	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1452	H-18 B		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED
		13	1. Mentioned
		95	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1453	H-18 B		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		26	1. Mentioned
		82	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1

SOA II -375-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past

month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)

1454	H-18 B		INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER
		17	1. Mentioned
		91	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1455	H-18 B		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		1	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1456	H-18 B		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -376-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1457	H-18 B		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT NOT AVAILABLE
		8	1. Mentioned
		100	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1458	H-18 B		DIDN'T LIKE PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT
		1	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1459	H-18 B		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		108	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -377-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1460	H-18 B		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		108	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1461	H-18 B		OTHER
		12	1. Mentioned
		96	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

1462

BLANK

1463 H-14a C RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY
CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS

62	1. Yes
9320	2. No
59	8. Not ascertained
6	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -378-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1464	H-14b C		NEEDED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		11	1. Yes
		9144	2. No
		204	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		62	Blank. NA (Received services from adult day care center in past 12 months)
1465-1466	H-15a C		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN HOW MANY OF PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		59	01-12. 1-12 months
		3	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1467-1468	H-15b C		TOTAL TIMES RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		32	01-96. 1-96 times
		16	97. 97+ times
		7	98. Not ascertained
		7	99. DK or refused
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS:
1469	H-16a C		SELF OR FAMILY IN HH
		19	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1470	H-16a C		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1471	H-16a C		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question

7	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9385	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1472	H-16a C		MEDICARE
		8	1. Mentioned
		22	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -381-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1473	H-16a C		MEDICAID
		4	1. Mentioned
		26	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1474	H-16a C		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -382-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1475	H-16a C		EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1476	H-16a C		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1			SOA II -383-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1477	H-16a C		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question

7	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
9385	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1478	H-16a C		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -384-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued
1479	H-16a C		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		28	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1480	H-16a C		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		9	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

1 SOA II -385-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1481-1482	H-16b C		WHO PAID MOST FOR SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		16	01. Self or family in HH
		0	02. Family not in HH
		0	03. Private health insurance
		3	04. Medicare
		0	05. Medicaid
		0	06. Rehabilitation program
		0	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		0	09. VA Program
		0	10. Other military
		1	11. Other private source
		6	12. Other public source
		4	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		22	33. No one/Free
		3	88. No source ascertained
		7	99. DK/refused any source
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1			SOA II -386-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1483-1487	H-16c C		AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY FOR SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00000. None
		14	00001-99996. 1-99996 Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained
		4	99999. DK or refused
		9428	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months; Self/

/Family in household
not payment source)

1488	H-17 C		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER LAST MONTH		
		45		1. Yes	
		14		2. No	
		3		8. Not ascertained	
		0		9. DK or refused	
		9385	Blank.	NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)	

1

SOA II -387-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1489	H-18 C		DIDN'T NEED SERVICES
		5	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1490	H-18 C		ADULT DAY CARE CENTER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED
		0	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1491	H-18 C		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		4	1. Mentioned
		20	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question

1 9. DK or refused (entire question)
 9422 Blank. NA

1 SOA II -388-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1492	H-18 C		INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1493	H-18 C		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1494	H-18 C		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA

1 SOA II -389-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1495	H-18 C		ADULT DAY CARE CENTER NOT AVAILABLE
		3	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1496	H-18 C		DIDN'T LIKE ADULT DAY CARE CENTER
		3	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1497	H-18 C		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA

1

SOA II -390-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: Continued (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past

month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)

1498	H-18 C		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA

1499	H-18 C		OTHER
		10	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA

1500			BLANK
------	--	--	-------

1 SOA II -391-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1501	H-19a		ON WAITING LIST FOR VISITING NURSE, PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT, OR ADULT DAY CARE/ACTIVITY CENTER (DFS-3 respondents only)
		6	1. Yes
		4483	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		4928	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent)
1502	I-47a (DFS-2)		ON WAITING LIST FOR ANY SERVICE A-N IN SECTION I OF DFS-2 (DFS-2 respondents only)
		20	1. Yes
		4855	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		4519	Blank. NA (DFS-3 respondent)

(1503-1505) H-19b ON WAITING LIST FOR WHICH

SERVICES:

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1503	H-19b		VISITING NURSE
		5	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9421	Blank. NA (Not on or DK if currently on a waiting list for services)

1

SOA II -392-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1503-1505)	H-19b		ON WAITING LIST FOR WHICH SERVICES: Continued
1504	H-19b		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT
		8	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9421	Blank. NA (Not on or DK if currently on a waiting list for services)
1505	H-19b		ADULT DAY CARE
		1	1. Mentioned
		25	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9421	Blank. NA (Not on or DK if currently on a waiting list for services)
1506	H-20a		NEED HELP FILLING OUT INSURANCE FORMS OR BENEFITS APPLICATIONS
		1197	1. Yes
		5864	2. No
		2254	3. Never filled forms/ applications
		75	8. Not ascertained

1

SOA II -393-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1507-1512)	H-20b		WHO HELPS FILL OUT INSURANCE FORMS OR BENEFITS APPLICATIONS
1507	H-20b		NO ONE
		4187	1. Mentioned
		2731	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1508	H-20b		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
		1087	1. Mentioned
		5831	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1509	H-20b		FRIEND/OTHER RELATIVE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		771	1. Mentioned
		6147	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)

1

SOA II -394-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1507-1512) 20b

WHO HELPS FILL OUT
INSURANCE FORMS OR BENEFITS
APPLICATIONS: Continued

1510 H-20b

PAID CAREGIVER

438	1. Mentioned
6480	2. Not mentioned
195	8. No answer to entire question
80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)

1511 H-20b

VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION

27	1. Mentioned
6891	2. Not mentioned
195	8. No answer to entire question
80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)

1512 H-20b

OTHER

530	1. Mentioned
6388	2. Not mentioned
195	8. No answer to entire question
80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)

1513-1540

BLANK

1

SOA II -395-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1541 I-1

PRESENT MARITAL STATUS

4637	1. Married, spouse in HH
122	2. Married, spouse not in HH
3671	3. Widowed
430	4. Divorced
76	5. Separated
376	6. Never married
114	8. Not ascertained

21 9. DK or refused

1542-1543	I-2a		HOW LONG MARRIED TO CURRENT SPOUSE
		15	00. Less than 1 year
		4663	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		26	98. Not ascertained
		55	99. DK or refused
		4688	Blank. NA (Widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or DK marital status)

1544	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME MARRIED TO CURRENT SPOUSE
		15	0. Less than 1 year
		66	1. 1-4 years
		96	2. 5-9 years
		81	3. 10-14 years
		119	4. 15-19 years
		4301	5. 20+ years
		81	7. Unknown how long married
		4553	8. Not married
		135	9. Unknown current marital status

1

SOA II -396-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1545-1546	I-2b		HOW LONG WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED
		178	00. Less than 1 year
		3709	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		161	98. Not ascertained
		129	99. DK or refused
		5270	Blank. NA (Married, never married, or unknown marital status)

1547	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED
		178	0. Less than 1 year
		611	1. 1-4 years
		709	2. 5-9 years
		695	3. 10-14 years
		476	4. 15-19 years

3	14. Stepson
1	15. Adopted son
2	16. Foster son
418	17. Natural daughter
2	18. Stepdaughter
0	19. Adopted daughter
0	20. Foster daughter
1	21. Male child, unknown type
0	22. Female child, unknown type

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1

SOA II -398-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1552-1553	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (2ND PERSON): Continued
		35	23. Full brother
		1	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		123	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Step sister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		2	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		58	34. Grandson
		48	35. Granddaughter
		1	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		19	38. Nephew
		24	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		1	41. Mother-in-law
		55	42. Son-in-law
		18	43. Daughter-in-law
		6	44. Brother-in-law
		12	45. Sister-in-law
		8	46. Cousin
		152	47. Not related
		4	55. Unknown male
		7	66. Unknown female
		152	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		7	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		3382	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives alone; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -399-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1554	I-4b		SEX - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		671	1. Male
		568	2. Female
		53	8. Not ascertained
		8155	Blank. NA (2 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -400-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1555-1556	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	01. Husband
		4	02. Wife
		1	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		9	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		336	13. Natural son
		6	14. Stepson
		1	15. Adopted son
		3	16. Foster son
		256	17. Natural daughter
		7	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		1	21. Male child, unknown type
		1	22. Female child, unknown type

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1557	I-4b		SEX - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		259	1. Male
		241	2. Female
		31	8. Not ascertained
		8916	Blank. NA (3 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -403-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1558-1559	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	01. Husband
		3	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		1	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		1	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		73	13. Natural son
		4	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		33	17. Natural daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		2	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		2	22. Female child, unknown type
		1	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1

SOA II -404-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1558-1559	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (4th PERSON): Continued
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		2	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		147	34. Grandson
		141	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		6	38. Nephew
		7	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		3	41. Mother-in-law
		18	42. Son-in-law
		27	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		29	47. Not related
		1	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		20	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		9	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8916	Blank. NA (3 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -405-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1560	I-4b		SEX - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		122	1. Male

113	2.	Female
23	8.	Not ascertained
9189	Blank.	NA (4 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -406-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1561-1562	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		1	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		13	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		5	17. Natural daughter
		1	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		2	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		1	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1

SOA II -407-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1561-1562	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (5th PERSON): Continued

0	25.	Stepbrother
0	26.	Adoptive brother
0	27.	Full sister
0	28.	Half sister
0	29.	Stepsister
0	30.	Adoptive sister
1	31.	Unknown sibling type
0	32.	Grandfather
0	33.	Grandmother
100	34.	Grandson
87	35.	Granddaughter
0	36.	Uncle
0	37.	Aunt
2	38.	Nephew
3	39.	Niece
0	40.	Father-in-law
0	41.	Mother-in-law
4	42.	Son-in-law
3	43.	Daughter-in-law
0	44.	Brother-in-law
0	45.	Sister-in-law
0	46.	Cousin
13	47.	Not related
0	55.	Unknown male
0	66.	Unknown female
14	97.	Family members, unknown relationship and gender
8	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
9189	Blank.	NA (4 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -408-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1563	I-4b		SEX - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		60	1. Male
		54	2. Female
		15	8. Not ascertained
		9318	Blank. NA (5 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1

SOA II -409-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1564-1565	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		5	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		1	17. Natural daughter
		1	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1

SOA II -410-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1564-1565	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (6th PERSON): Continued
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather

0	33.	Grandmother
51	34.	Grandson
41	35.	Granddaughter
0	36.	Uncle
0	37.	Aunt
3	38.	Nephew
0	39.	Niece
0	40.	Father-in-law
0	41.	Mother-in-law
0	42.	Son-in-law
4	43.	Daughter-in-law
0	44.	Brother-in-law
0	45.	Sister-in-law
0	46.	Cousin
8	47.	Not related
0	55.	Unknown male
0	66.	Unknown female
5	97.	Family members, unknown relationship and gender
9	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
9318	Blank.	NA (5 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -411-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1566	I-4b		SEX - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		34	1. Male
		21	2. Female
		14	8. Not ascertained
		9378	Blank. NA (6 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -412-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1567-1568	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP -

7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

1	01.	Husband
0	02.	Wife
0	03.	Natural father
0	04.	Stepfather
0	05.	Adoptive father
0	06.	Foster father
0	07.	Natural mother
0	08.	Stepmother
0	09.	Adoptive mother
0	10.	Foster mother
0	11.	Male parent, unknown type
0	12.	Female parent, unknown type
3	13.	Natural son
0	14.	Stepson
0	15.	Adopted son
0	16.	Foster son
1	17.	Natural daughter
0	18.	Stepdaughter
0	19.	Adopted daughter
0	20.	Foster daughter
0	21.	Male child, unknown type
0	22.	Female child, unknown type
0	23.	Full brother
0	24.	Half brother

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1 SOA II -413-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1567-1568	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (7th PERSON): Continued
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		1	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		26	34. Grandson
		12	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		2	38. Nephew
		1	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law

0	42.	Son-in-law
0	43.	Daughter-in-law
0	44.	Brother-in-law
0	45.	Sister-in-law
0	46.	Cousin
8	47.	Not related
0	55.	Unknown male
0	66.	Unknown female
5	97.	Family members, unknown relationship and gender
9	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
9378	Blank.	NA (6 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -414-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1569	I-4b		SEX - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		13	1. Male
		11	2. Female
		8	8. Not ascertained
		9415	Blank. NA (7 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -415-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1570-1571	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		3	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother

0	08.	Stepmother
0	09.	Adoptive mother
0	10.	Foster mother
0	11.	Male parent, unknown type
0	12.	Female parent, unknown type
0	13.	Natural son
0	14.	Stepson
0	15.	Adopted son
0	16.	Foster son
0	17.	Natural daughter
0	18.	Stepdaughter
0	19.	Adopted daughter
0	20.	Foster daughter
0	21.	Male child, unknown type
0	22.	Female child, unknown type
0	23.	Full brother
0	24.	Half brother

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1

SOA II -416-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1570-1571	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (8th PERSON): Continued
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		7	34. Grandson
		9	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		1	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		1	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		1	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		2	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		1	97. Family members, unknown

		relationship and gender
7	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
9415	Blank.	NA (7 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -417-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*: Continued
1572	I-4b		SEX - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		2	1. Male
		7	2. Female
		7	8. Not ascertained
		9431	Blank. NA (8 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -418-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1573-1574	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		0	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son

0	17.	Natural daughter
0	18.	Stepdaughter
0	19.	Adopted daughter
0	20.	Foster daughter
0	21.	Male child, unknown type
0	22.	Female child, unknown type
0	23.	Full brother
0	24.	Half brother

*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

1 SOA II -419-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1573-1574	I-4c		RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (9th PERSON): Continued
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		1	34. Grandson
		5	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		1	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		2	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		0	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		7	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9431	Blank. NA (8 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

1 SOA II -420-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1575	Recode		NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO SP
		3549	0. No members related to SP
		5898	1-8. Number of persons related to SP
(1576-1584)	Recode		SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES:
1576	Recode		SPOUSE
		4554	1. Yes, SP lives with spouse
		4893	2. No, SP does not live with spouse
1577	Recode		SON
		718	1. Yes, SP lives with son
		8729	2. No, SP does not live with son
1578	Recode		DAUGHTER
		690	1. Yes, SP lives with daughter
		8757	2. No, SP does not live with daughter
1579	Recode		PARENT/IN-LAW
		55	1. Yes, SP lives with parent/in-law
		9392	2. No, SP does not live with parent/in-law
1			SOA II -421-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1576-1584)	Recode		SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued

1580	Recode		SIBLING/IN-LAW
		215	1. Yes, SP lives with sibling/ in-law
		9232	2. No, SP does not live with sibling/in-law

1581	Recode		GRANDCHILD
		534	1. Yes, SP lives with grandchild
		8913	2. No, SP does not live with grandchild

1582	Recode		GRANDPARENTS
		0	1. Yes, SP lives with grandparents
		9447	2. No, SP does not live with grandparents

1583	Recode		OTHER RELATIVE
		409	1. Yes, SP lives with other relative
		9038	2. No, SP does not live with other relative

1584	Recode		NON-RELATIVE
		210	1. Yes, SP lives with non-relative
		9237	2. No, SP does not live with non- relative

1

SOA II -422-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1585	Recode		GENERAL HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
		3382	1. Alone*
		3920	2. With spouse only
		607	3. With spouse and other relatives
		1293	4. With other relatives only
		148	5. With non-relatives only
		97	9. Unknown**

1586	Recode		NUMBER OF KNOWN GENERATIONS IN HOUSEHOLD (NOT INCLUDING SP)
------	--------	--	--

4289	1.	One generation***
1239	2.	Two generations***
384	3.	Three generations***
3	4.	Four generations***
0	5.	Five or more generations***
3530	8.	No related household members (Includes lives alone, no other family members specified, and 1+ related persons in HH)
2	9.	Unknown

1587

BLANK

*Includes persons who never specified anyone living with them.

**Includes at least one other person reported to be living in the household and has an unidentified relationship.

***These are known generations. There may also be undefined related persons and 1+ unrelated persons living in the HH as well.

1 SOA II -423-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1588-1589	I-5a		NUMBER OF LIVING SONS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)
		2877	00. None
		6454	01-96. 1-96 sons
		0	97. 97+ sons
		82	98. Not ascertained
		34	99. DK or refused
1590-1591	I-5b		NUMBER OF LIVING DAUGHTERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)
		2772	00. None
		6552	01-96. 1-96 daughters
		0	97. 97+ daughters
		85	98. Not ascertained
		38	99. DK or refused
1592	Recode		ANY LIVING SONS/DAUGHTERS
		1216	0. No living sons or daughters
		1568	1. Living sons only
		1666	2. Living daughters only
		4886	3. Both living sons and daughters

111 9. Unknown if living sons/
daughters

1593-1594	Recode		TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN
		1216	00. None
		8097	01-97. Total number of living children
		134	99. Unknown

1 SOA II -424-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1595-1597)	I-6a		HOW QUICKLY CAN CHILD(REN)GET TO YOUR HOME:
1595-1596	I-6a		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		6353	01-96. 1-96 minutes, hours, days
		3	97. 97+ minutes, hours, days
		423	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1597	I-6a		TIME UNITS
		4533	1. Minutes
		1556	2. Hours
		282	3. Days
		408	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1598-1599	Recode		RESPONSE TIME OF CHILDREN
		4449	00. Less than one hour
		1905	01-96. 1-96 hours
		2	97. 97+ hours
		423	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

1 SOA II -425-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1600-1602)	I-6b		HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN:
		165	000. Less than once a year/never
1600-1601	I-6b		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		165	00. Less than once a year/never
		6266	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		3	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		345	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1602			TIME UNITS
		165	0. Less than once a year/never
		1411	1. Day
		2897	2. Week
		975	3. Month
		986	4. Year
		345	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1603-1604	Recode		HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN
		1115	00. Less than once per month
		5239	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		80	91. 91+ times per month
		345	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

1

SOA II -426-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1605-1607)	I-6c		HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH CHILDREN:
		221	000. Less than once a year/never
1605-1606	I-6c		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		221	00. Less than once a year/never
		6182	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		0	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		376	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1607	I-6c		TIME UNITS
		221	0. Less than once a year/never
		2358	1. Day
		3079	2. Week
		614	3. Month
		131	4. Year
		376	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

1

SOA II -427-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1608-1609	Recode		HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH CHILDREN
		340	00. Less than once per month
		5901	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		162	91. 91+ times per month
		376	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

1

SOA II -428-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1610-1612)	I-6d		HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM CHILDREN:
		2438	000. Less than once a year/never
1610-1611	I-6d		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		2438	00. Less than once a year/never
		3764	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		0	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		577	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1612	I-6d		TIME UNITS
		2438	0. Less than once a year/never
		9	1. Day
		296	2. Week
		761	3. Month
		2698	4. Year
		577	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

1

SOA II -429-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1613-1614	Recode		HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM CHILDREN
		4994	00. Less than once per month
		1207	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		1	91. 91+ times per month
		577	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained

2668 Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

1615	I-7		CHILD(REN) ROUTINELY GIVE YOU MONEY TO HELP PAY BILLS
		587	1. Yes
		7366	2. No
		136	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		1327	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children)

1616	I-8		OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD (BESIDES SPOUSE) 18 OR OLDER
		1932	1. Yes
		87	2. No
		125	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		7302	Blank. NA (Lives alone, or lives with spouse only)

1 SOA II -430-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1617	I-9		LIVE TOGETHER TO SHARE LIVING EXPENSES
		425	1. Yes
		1483	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		7515	Blank. NA (Lives alone, or lives with spouse only; No/DK if sample person lives with adults other than spouse)

1618	I-10		LIVE TOGETHER BECAUSE OF HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM
		562	1. Yes
		1348	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7515	Blank. NA (Lives alone, or lives with spouse only; No/DK if sample person lives with adults other

than spouse)

1619-1620	I-11		NUMBER OF LIVING BROTHERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)
		4631	00. None
		4602	01-96. 1-96 brothers
		0	97. 97+ brothers
		115	98. Not ascertained
		99	99. DK or refused

1

SOA II -431-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1621-1622	I-12		NUMBER OF LIVING SISTERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)
		3616	00. None
		5626	01-96. 1-96 sisters
		0	97. 97+ sisters
		108	98. Not ascertained
		97	99. DK or refused

1623	Recode		ANY LIVING CHILDREN/SIBLINGS
		391	0. No living children or siblings
		2001	1. Living children only
		818	2. Living siblings only
		6119	3. Both living children and siblings
		118	9. Unknown if living children/siblings

1624	I-13a		MOTHER STILL LIVING
		210	1. Yes
		9131	2. No
		90	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused

1625	I-13b		FATHER STILL LIVING
		38	1. Yes
		9288	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -432-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1626	Recode		LIVING STATUS OF PARENTS
		9093	0. No living parents
		197	1. Mother living, father dead/unknown
		25	2. Father living, mother dead/unknown
		13	3. Mother and father living
		13	4. Mother dead, father unknown
		1	5. Father dead, mother unknown
		105	9. DK if either living
(1627-1629)	I-14a		HOW QUICKLY CAN FAMILY MEMBER(NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN) GET TO YOUR HOME
		1008	000. No other family
1627-1628	I-14a		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		1008	00. No other family
		5541	01-96. 1-96 minutes, hours, days
		0	97. 97+ minutes, hours, days
		753	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2145	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives)
1629	I-14a		TIME UNITS
		1008	0. No other family
		3274	1. Minutes
		1676	2. Hours
		599	3. Days
		745	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2145	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives)

1

SOA II -433-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1630-1631	Recode		RESPONSE TIME OF FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		3218	00. Less than one hour
		2307	01-96. 1-96 hours
		16	97. 97+ hours
		1008	98. No other family
		753	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2145	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives)

1

SOA II -434-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1632-1634)	I-14b		HOW OFTEN SEE FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		643	000. Less than once a year/never
1632-1633	I-14b		FREQUENCY
		643	00. Less than once a year/never
		5234	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		0	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		417	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
1634	I-14b		TIME UNITS
		643	0. Less than once a year/never
		606	1. Day
		1739	2. Week
		1235	3. Month
		1654	4. Year
		417	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

1

SOA II -435-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1635-1636	Recode		HOW OFTEN SEE FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		2276	00. Less than once per month
		3576	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		25	91. 91+ times per month
		417	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

1

SOA II -436-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1637-1639)	I-14c		HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		451	000. Less than once a year/never
1637-1638	I-14c		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		451	00. Less than once a year/never
		5389	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		1	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		453	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
1639	I-14c		TIME UNITS
		451	0. Less than once a year/never
		1104	1. Day
		2010	2. Week
		1501	3. Month

775	4.	Year
453	9.	DK, refused, not ascertained
3153	Blank.	NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

1

SOA II -437-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1640-1641	Recode		HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		1203	00. Less than once per month
		4583	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		55	91. 91+ times per month
		453	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

1

SOA II -438-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1642-1644)	I-14d		HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		2238	000. Less than once a year/never
1642-1643	I-14d		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		2238	00. Less than once a year/never
		3492	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		1	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		563	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

1644	I-14d		TIME UNITS
		2238	0. Less than once a year/never
		21	1. Day
		191	2. Week
		713	3. Month
		2568	4. Year
		563	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

1

SOA II -439-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1645-1646	Recode		HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)
		4737	00. Less than once per month
		993	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		1	91. 91+ times per month
		563	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (Sample Person lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
1647	I-15		FAMILY MEMBERS ROUTINELY GIVE MONEY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN) TO HELP PAY BILLS
		116	1. Yes
		8139	2. No
		138	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused
		1008	Blank. NA (No other family)
1648-1650			BLANK
(1651-1655)	J-(1a-e)		DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS:
1651	J-1a		CATARACTS
		2350	1. Yes
		6839	2. No
		90	8. Not ascertained

1

SOA II -440-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1651-1655)	J-(1a-e)		DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS: Continued
1652	J-1b		GLAUCOMA
		744	1. Yes
		8448	2. No
		100	8. Not ascertained
		155	9. DK or refused
1653	J-1c		BLINDNESS IN BOTH EYES
		157	1. Yes
		9155	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
1654	J-1d		BLINDNESS IN ONE EYE
		400	1. Yes
		8693	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)
1655	J-1e		TROUBLE SEEING EVEN WITH GLASSES (ONE OR BOTH EYES)
		1296	1. Yes
		7797	2. No
		149	8. Not ascertained
		48	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

1

SOA II -441-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1656	J-2a		USE EYEGLASSES
		8488	1. Yes
		673	2. No
		111	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

1657	J-2b		WERE EYEGLASSES PRESCRIBED FOR YOU
		8220	1. Yes
		253	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		959	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes; No or DK if use eyeglasses)

1658	J-2c		USE CONTACT LENSES
		138	1. Yes
		8993	2. No
		135	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

1659	J-3		EVER HAD OPERATION FOR CATARACTS
		2464	1. Yes
		6826	2. No
		111	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -442-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1660	J-4		HAVE LENS IMPLANT
		1677	1. Yes
		7345	2. No
		194	8. Not ascertained
		74	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

1661	J-5		USE MAGNIFYING GLASS TO READ/DO CLOSE WORK
------	-----	--	--

1528	1. Yes
7514	2. No
204	8. Not ascertained
44	9. DK or refused
157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

(1662-1664) J-(6a-c) DO YOU NOW HAVE:

1662 J-6a DEAFNESS IN BOTH EARS

653	1. Yes
8649	2. No
104	8. Not ascertained
41	9. DK or refused

1663 J-6b DEAFNESS IN ONE EAR

713	1. Yes
7906	2. No
120	8. Not ascertained
55	9. DK or refused
653	Blank. NA (Deaf in both ears)

1 SOA II -443-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1662-1664) J-(6a-c) DO YOU NOW HAVE:
Continued

1664 J-6c OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH
ONE OR BOTH EARS

1934	1. Yes
6696	2. No
114	8. Not ascertained
50	9. DK or refused
653	Blank. NA (Deaf in both ears)

1665 J-7a(1) EVER HAD BROKEN HIP

418	1. Yes
8904	2. No
99	8. Not ascertained
26	9. DK or refused

1666-1667 J-7b(1) YEAR BROKEN HIP FIRST
NOTICED OR OCCURRED

400	00-96.	1900-1996
18	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
9029	Blank.	NA (No or DK if ever had a broken hip)

1668	J-7a(2)	EVER HAD OSTEOPOROSIS
------	---------	-----------------------

774	1.	Yes
8425	2.	No
104	8.	Not ascertained
144	9.	DK or refused

1 SOA II -444-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1669-1670	J-7b(2)	YEAR OSTEOPOROSIS FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
-----------	---------	---

649	00-96.	1900-1996
125	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
8673	Blank.	NA (No or DK if ever had osteoporosis)

1671	J-7c(2)	DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD OSTEOPOROSIS
------	---------	----------------------------------

663	1.	Yes
71	2.	No
14	8.	Not ascertained
26	9.	DK or refused
8673	Blank.	NA (No or DK if ever had osteoporosis)

1672	J-7a(3)	EVER HAD DIABETES
------	---------	-------------------

1150	1.	Yes
8146	2.	No
109	8.	Not ascertained
42	9.	DK or refused

1673-1674	J-7b(3)	YEAR DIABETES FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
-----------	---------	---

1050	00-96.	1900-1996
100	98.	Not ascertained

0 99. DK or refused
 8297 Blank. NA (No or DK if ever
 had diabetes)

1

SOA II -445-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1675	J-7c(3)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD DIABETES
		1129	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8297	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had diabetes)
1676	J-7d(3)		STILL HAVE DIABETES
		1028	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		8297	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had diabetes)
1677	J-7a(4)		EVER HAD ARTHRITIS
		5369	1. Yes
		3850	2. No
		100	8. Not ascertained
		128	9. DK or refused
1678-1679	J-7b(4)		YEAR ARTHRITIS FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
		4445	00-96. 1900-1996
		924	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4078	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had arthritis)

1

SOA II -446-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1680	J-7c(4)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD ARTHRITIS
		4393	1. Yes
		778	2. No
		103	8. Not ascertained
		95	9. DK or refused
		4078	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had arthritis)
1681	J-7a(5)		EVER HAD CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA
		953	1. Yes
		8316	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		64	9. DK or refused
1682-1683	J-7b(5)		YEAR CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
		812	00-96. 1900-1996
		141	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8494	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had chronic bronchitis or emphysema)
1684	J-7c(5)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA
		885	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8494	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had chronic bronchitis or emphysema)

1

SOA II -447-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1685	J-7d(5)		STILL HAVE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA

4230	1. Yes
5035	2. No
104	8. Not ascertained
78	9. DK or refused

1692-1693	J-7b(7)		YEAR HYPERTENSION FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
		3672	00-96. 1900-1996
		558	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		5217	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had hypertension)

1694	J-7c(7)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD HYPERTENSION
		4108	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		64	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
		5217	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had hypertension)

1

SOA II -449-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1695	J-7d(7)		STILL HAVE HYPERTENSION
		3391	1. Yes
		521	2. No
		206	8. Not ascertained
		112	9. DK or refused
		5217	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had hypertension)

1696	J-7a(8)		EVER HAD HEART DISEASE (CORONARY HEART DISEASE, ANGINA, HEART ATTACK, MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION)
		1989	1. Yes
		7287	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		61	9. DK or refused

1697-1698	J-7b(8)		YEAR HEART DISEASE FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
-----------	---------	--	---

1827	00-96.	1900-1996
162	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
7458	Blank.	NA (No or DK if ever had heart disease)

1699	J-7c(8)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD HEART DISEASE
		1903	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		56	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had heart disease)

1 SOA II -450-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1700	J-7a(9)		EVER HAD ANY OTHER HEART DISEASE
		704	1. Yes
		8552	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		77	9. DK or refused
1701-1702	J-7b(9)		YEAR OTHER HEART DISEASE FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
		631	00-96. 1900-1996
		73	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8743	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had any other heart disease)
1703	J-7c(9)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD OTHER HEART DISEASE
		661	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8743	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had any other heart disease)
1704	J-7a(10)		EVER HAD STROKE OR CVA

839	1. Yes
8457	2. No
102	8. Not ascertained
49	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -451-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1705-1706	J-7b(10)		YEAR STROKE OR CVA FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
		782	00-96. 1900-1996
		57	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8608	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had a stroke or CVA)
1707	J-7c(10)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD STROKE OR CVA
		789	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8608	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had a stroke or CVA)
1708	J-7a(11)		EVER HAD CANCER OF ANY KIND
		1768	1. Yes
		7544	2. No
		98	8. Not ascertained
		37	9. DK or refused
1709-1710	J-7b(11)		YEAR CANCER FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED
		1505	00-96. 1900-1996
		263	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1

SOA II -452-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1711	J-7c(11)		DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD CANCER
		1582	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		135	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1712	J-7d(11)		STILL HAVE CANCER
		338	1. Yes
		1123	2. No
		198	8. Not ascertained
		109	9. DK or refused
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
(1713-1724)	J-8		WHAT KIND OF CANCER
1713	J-8		COLON/RECTAL/BOWEL
		210	1. Mentioned
		1530	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1714	J-8		SKIN (MELANOMA)
		157	1. Mentioned
		1583	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1

SOA II -453-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1713-1724)	J-8		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
1715	J-8		SKIN (NON-MELANOMA)
		247	1. Mentioned
		1493	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1716	J-8		SKIN (UNKNOWN TYPE)
		197	1. Mentioned
		1543	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1717	J-8		UTERINE/OVARIAN
		121	1. Mentioned
		1619	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1

SOA II -454-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1713-1724)	J-8		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
1718	J-8		PROSTATE
		283	1. Mentioned
		1457	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1719	J-8		STOMACH
		28	1. Mentioned
		1712	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1720	J-8		LEUKEMIA
		14	1. Mentioned
		1726	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1

SOA II -455-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1713-1724)	J-8		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
1721	J-8		BREAST
		312	1. Mentioned
		1428	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1722	J-8		CERVICAL
		42	1. Mentioned
		1698	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1723	J-8		LUNG
		69	1. Mentioned

1671	2.	Not mentioned
10	8.	No answer to entire question
18	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
7679	Blank.	NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

1 SOA II -456-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1713-1724)	J-8		WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued
1724	J-8		OTHER
		255	1. Mentioned
		1485	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1725-1726	Recode		NUMBER OF TYPES OF CANCER MENTIONED
		1740	01-12. Number of different types
		10	98. No answer to entire question
		18	99. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1727-1728	Recode		NUMBER OF CONDITIONS REPORTED AS EVER HAD
		1367	00. No known conditions reported
		7975	01-11. Number of known conditions reported
		105	99. DK or unknown for all conditions

1 SOA II -457-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1729	J-9a		SOMETIMES HAVE TROUBLE WITH DIZZINESS
		2462	1. Yes
		6833	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		59	9. DK or refused

1730	J-9b		DIZZINESS PREVENT YOU FROM DOING THINGS
		824	1. Yes
		1603	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		6985	Blank. NA (No or DK if has trouble with dizziness)

1731	J-10		TROUBLE BITING/CHEWING FOOD (EVEN WITH DENTURES)
		1431	1. Yes
		7855	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused

1732-1740

BLANK

1

SOA II -458-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1741	K-1		SELF-RATED HEALTH
		1185	1. Excellent
		2325	2. Very good
		3328	3. Good
		1776	4. Fair
		694	5. Poor
		93	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused

1742	K-2		HOW OFTEN FELT SAD OR DEPRESSED IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1035	0. Proxy respondent
		262	1. All of the time

322 999. DK or refused

1756-1759	Recode		WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (KILOGRAMS)
		8999	022.7-226.8. Weight in kilograms
		448	999.9. DK or unknown

1760-1762	K-7		USUAL WEIGHT AGE 50
		1035	000. Proxy respondent
		7551	050-500. 50-500 pounds
		124	998. Not ascertained
		737	999. DK or refused

1 SOA II -460-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1763-1766	Recode		WEIGHT AT AGE 50 (KILOGRAMS)
		1035	0000. Proxy respondent
		7551	022.7-226.8. Weight in kilograms
		861	999.9. DK or unknown

1767	K-8		EVER SMOKED 100 CIGARETTES
		4364	1. Yes
		4899	2. No
		117	8. Not ascertained
		67	9. DK or refused

1768	K-9		NOW SMOKE CIGARETTES
		763	1. Everyday
		163	2. Some days
		3429	3. Not at all
		3	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		5083	Blank. NA (Never smoked or DK if smoked at least 100 cigarettes in entire life)

1769	Recode		CURRENT SMOKER I
		4899	0. Never smoked
		926	1. Current smoker

3429	2. Former smoker
9	3. Unknown if current/former smoker
184	9. Unknown if ever smoked

1

SOA II -461-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1770	Recode		CURRENT SMOKER II
		4899	0. Never smoked
		763	1. Current smoker-everyday
		163	2. Current smoker-some days
		3429	3. Former smoker
		9	4. Unknown if current/former smoker
		184	9. Unknown if ever smoked
1771-1772	K-10		YEARS OF CIGARETTE SMOKING
		76	00. Less than 1 year
		4056	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		232	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		5083	Blank. NA (Never smoked or DK if smoked at least 100 cigarettes in entire life)
1773	K-11		HAD AT LEAST ONE ALCOHOLIC DRINK IN PAST YEAR
		3847	1. Yes
		5417	2. No
		123	8. Not ascertained
		60	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -462-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1774-1777)	K-12		AVERAGE DRINKING IN PAST YEAR:

		678	0000.	Every day
1774-1776	K-12		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS	
		678	000.	Every day
		2915	001-365.	1-365 days per week, month, year
		254	999.	DK or refused
		5600	Blank.	NA (Never had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s)in past year)

1777	K-12		TIME UNITS	
		678	0.	Every day
		924	1.	Week
		621	2.	Month
		1373	3.	Year
		251	9.	DK or refused
		5600	Blank.	NA (Not had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s)in past year)

1778-1779	Recode		NUMBER OF DAYS RESPONDENT DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE(S) IN PAST YEAR (RECODE)	
		678	00.	Everyday
		1755	01-31.	Number of days per month
		1160	88.	Less than one day per month
		254	99.	DK, refused, not ascertained
		5600	Blank.	NA (Not had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s)in past year)

1 SOA II -463-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1780-1781	K-13		NUMBER OF DRINKS ON DAYS THAT YOU DRANK
		3762	01-96. 1-96 drinks per day
		0	97. 97+ drinks per day
		13	98. Not ascertained
		72	99. DK or refused
		5600	Blank. NA (Never had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s)in past year)

1782-1790

BLANK

1791	L-1a		USED SENIOR CENTER - PAST 12 MONTHS
------	------	--	--

1333	1. Yes
7984	2. No
102	8. Not ascertained
28	9. DK or refused

1792	L-2a		HOW OFTEN USED SENIOR CENTER
------	------	--	------------------------------

582	1. Frequently
435	2. Sometimes
302	3. Rarely
9	8. Not ascertained
5	9. DK or refused
8114	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a senior center)

1793	L-1b		USED SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION - PAST 12 MONTHS
------	------	--	---

440	1. Yes
8879	2. No
107	8. Not ascertained
21	9. DK or refused

1

SOA II -464-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1794	L-2b		HOW OFTEN USED SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION
		168	1. Frequently
		167	2. Sometimes
		96	3. Rarely
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9007	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used special transportation)

1795	L-1c		USED MEAL DELIVERY SERVICE - PAST 12 MONTHS
------	------	--	--

339	1. Yes
8981	2. No

107	8. Not ascertained
20	9. DK or refused

1796	L-2c		HOW OFTEN USED MEAL DELIVERY SERVICE
		219	1. Frequently
		51	2. Sometimes
		63	3. Rarely
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9108	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a meal delivery service)

1797	L-1d		USED SENIOR CENTER MEAL SERVICE - PAST 12 MONTHS
		753	1. Yes
		8563	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused

1 SOA II -465-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1798	L-2d		HOW OFTEN USED SENIOR CENTER MEAL SERVICE
		290	1. Frequently
		245	2. Sometimes
		207	3. Rarely
		8	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8694	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a center meal service)

1799	L-1e		USED HOMEMAKER SERVICE - PAST 12 MONTHS
		237	1. Yes
		9075	2. No
		112	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused

1800	L-2e		HOW OFTEN USED HOMEMAKER SERVICE
		156	1. Frequently

53	2.	Sometimes
23	3.	Rarely
5	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
9210	Blank.	NA (Didn't use or DK if used a homemaker service)

1801	L-1f	USED INFORMATION & REFERRAL SERVICES - PAST 12 MONTHS
------	------	---

138	1.	Yes
9156	2.	No
112	8.	Not ascertained
41	9.	DK or refused

1 SOA II -466-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1802	L-2f	HOW OFTEN USED INFORMATION SERVICES
		15 1. Frequently
		63 2. Sometimes
		55 3. Rarely
		4 8. Not ascertained
		1 9. DK or refused
		9309 Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used referral and information services)

1803-1810		BLANK
-----------	--	-------

1811	Recode	SELF/PROXY STATUS*
		7654 0. Self, unassisted
		764 1. Proxy in same household
		248 2. Proxy not in same household
		435 3. Assistant in same household
		126 4. Assistant not in same household
		220 9. Proxy/assistant with unknown residence; Type of respondent unknown or not ascertained

*Of the 232 persons with a code of "9", 8 had assistance with responses; these will have non-blank values in locations 1812-1813 and locations 1816-1826. Another 56 were proxy respondents; these will have non-blank values in locations 1814-1815 and locations 1816-1826.

1 SOA II -467-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1812-1813	N-1a		ASSISTANT'S RELATIONSHIP TO SP
		2	00. Parent
		281	01. Spouse
		155	02. Son/Daughter
		16	03. Son-in-law/ Daughter-in-law
		22	04. Grandchild/Great grandchild
		17	05. Brother/Sister
		3	06. Brother-in-law/ Sister-in-law
		1	07. Aunt/Uncle/Cousin
		5	08. Niece/Nephew
		2	09. Other relative
		18	10. Roommate/Friend/Neighbor
		35	11. Other non-relative
		12	98. Not ascertained
		8878	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Proxy respondent; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1			SOA II -468-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1814-1815	N-1b		PROXY'S RELATIONSHIP TO SP
		8	00. Parent
		388	01. Spouse
		278	02. Son/Daughter
		29	03. Son-in-law/ Daughter-in-law
		21	04. Grandchild/Great grandchild
		24	05. Brother/Sister
		6	06. Brother-in-law/ Sister-in-law
		3	07. Aunt/Uncle/Cousin
		27	08. Niece/Nephew
		6	09. Other relative
		10	10. Roommate/Friend/ Neighbor

34	11. Other non-relative
222	98. Not ascertained
8391	Blank. NA (Self response with or without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

1816	N-1c		PROXY/ASSISTANT LIVES WITH SP
		1199	1. Yes
		374	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

1 SOA II -469-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1817-1826)	N-(2a-j)		PROXY/ASSISTANT WAS NEEDED BECAUSE:
1817	N-2a		SP IS HOSPITALIZED
		16	1. Yes
		1221	2. No
		388	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1818	N-2b		SP IS INSTITUTIONALIZED
		2	1. Yes
		1231	2. No
		392	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1819	N-2c		SP HAS HEARING PROBLEM
		414	1. Yes
		904	2. No
		307	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

1820	N-2d		SP HAS SPEECH PROBLEM
		107	1. Yes
		1150	2. No
		368	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

1

SOA II -470

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1817-1826)	N-(2a-j)		PROXY/ASSISTANT WAS NEEDED BECAUSE: Continued
1821	N-2e		SP HAS LANGUAGE PROBLEM
		191	1. Yes
		1075	2. No
		359	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1822	N-2f		SP HAS POOR MEMORY, SENILITY, CONFUSION
		483	1. Yes
		841	2. No
		301	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1823	N-2g		SP HAS ALZHEIMER'S
		101	1. Yes
		1147	2. No
		377	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

1

SOA II -471-

1994 NHIS SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SOA II QUESTIONNAIRE DATA

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1817-1826)	N-(2a-j)		PROXY/ASSISTANT WAS NEEDED BECAUSE: Continued
1824	N-2h		SP HAS OTHER MENTAL CONDITION
		102	1. Yes
		1144	2. No
		379	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1825	N-2i		SP HAS OTHER PHYSICAL ILLNESS/DISABILITY
		383	1. Yes
		923	2. No
		319	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1826	N-2j		OTHER NON-HEALTH REASON
		577	1. Yes
		777	2. No
		271	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1827-1846			BLANK

1
1

Revised in 1992

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes			Industry Title	SIC Code*
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code		
80-81	82-83	(Chrs. 77-79)		

01	01	010-012,020,030	AGRICULTURE	01-02,071-072, 074-076,078
02	01	031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	08-09
<hr/>				
10	02	040-042,050	MINING	10,12-14
<hr/>				
20	03	060	CONSTRUCTION	15-17
<hr/>				
(30-34, 40-46)	(04)	-	MANUFACTURING:	
(30-34)			NONDURABLE GOODS	
30	04	100-102,110-112, 120-122	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	132,140-142, 150-152	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229,231-239
32	04	171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	180-182,190-192	Chemicals and allied products	281-287,289
34	04	130,160-162, 200-201,210-212, 220-222	Other nondurable goods	21,261-263,265,267, 291,295,299,301- 306, 308,311,313-317,319

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
Chrs. 80-81	Chrs. 82-83	(Chrs. 77-79)		
(30-34, 40-46)	(04)	-	MANUFACTURING: - continued	
(40-46)			DURABLE GOODS	
40	04	230-232,241-242	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245,249,25

41	04	270-272,280	Primary metal industries	331-332,334,3331, 3334,3339,3351,3353- 3366,3369,	3357,3363- 339
42	04	281-282,290-292, 300	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance		341-349
43	04	310-312,320-322, 331-332	Machinery, except electrical		351-359
44	04	340-342,350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies		361-367,369
45	04	351-352,360-362, 370	Transportation equipment		371-376,379
46	04	250-252,261-262, 301,371-372, 380-381,390-392	Other and not specified durable goods		321-329,381-382, 384-387,39

(50-54)	(05)	-	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES		
50	05	400	Railroads		40
51	05	410-411	Trucking service and warehousing		421-423
52	05	401-402,412, 420-422,432	Other transportation		41,43-47
53	05	440-442	Communications		481-484,489
54	05	450-452,470-472	Utilities and sanitary		491-497

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes

No. 1	No. 2			
Chrs. 80-81	Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	Industry Title	SIC Code*
60	06	500-502,510-512, 521,530-532, 540-542,550-552, 560-562,571	WHOLESALE TRADE	501-509,511-519

(61-65)	(07)	-	RETAIL TRADE	
61	07	591-592,600	General merchandise stores	531,533,539
62	07	601-602,610-611	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546,549
63	07	612,620-622	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557,559
64	07	641	Eating and drinking places	58
65	07	580-582,590,623, 630-633,640,642, 650-652,660-663, 670-672,681-682, 691	Other and not specified retail trade	521,523,525-571-572,5731, 5734-5736,591-594, 5961-5963,598, 5992-5995,5999

(70-71)	(08)	-	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	
70	08	700-702	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	710-712	Insurance, real estate, and other finance	62-65,67

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2			
Chrs.	Chrs.	Detail Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83	(Chrs. 77-79)		
(75-85)	(09-12)	-	SERVICES:	
(75-76)	(09)		BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	
75	09	721-722,731-732, 740-742,750	Business services	731-738,751,752, 7542
76	09	751-752,760	Repair services	753,7549,762-764, 7692,7694,7699
(77-78)	(10)	-	PERSONAL SERVICES	

77	10	761	Private households	88
78 726,729	10	762,770-772, 780-782,790-791	Other personal services	701-704,721-
79 794,799	11	800-802,810	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	781-784,791-
(80-85)	(12)	-	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	
80	12	831	Hospitals	806
81	12	812,820-822,830, 832,840	Health services, except hospitals	801-803,8041-8043, 8049,805,807-809
82	12	842,850	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	851-852,860	Other educational services	823-824,829
84	12	861-863,870-873, 880-881	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833,835-836, 839,84,861-866,869
85	12	841,882,890-893	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81,871-874,899

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

APPENDIX B

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Industry Title	SIC Code*
Chrs. 80-81	Chrs. 82-83	(Chrs. 77-79)		
90	13	900-901,910, 921-922,930-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	911-913,919,92-97
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	UNKNOWN INDUSTRY (INCLUDES NEVER WORKED)	-
96	14	997	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	

97 15 Not applicable NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (loc. 75) (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).

98 16 991 ARMED FORCES (excludes Reserves and National Guard)

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

INDUSTRY RECODE TITLES

APPENDIX B

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	01,02
02	MINING	10
03	CONSTRUCTION	20
04	MANUFACTURING	30-34, 40-46
05	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	50-54
06	WHOLESALE TRADE	60
07	RETAIL TRADE	61-65
08	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	70-71
09	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	75-76
10	PERSONAL SERVICES	77-78
11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	79
12	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	80-85
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	90
14	UNKNOWN (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	ARMED FORCES	98

1

Revised in 1992

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
(01-03)	(01)	-	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	-
01	01	003-006	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
1344,	02	007-009,013-019, 021-022	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128,131- 1351-1354,1359, 136-139
1473,149	03	023-029,033-037	Management related occupations	1412,1414-1415, 1419,142-143, 1442-1443,1449, 145,1472-
(04-11)	(02)	-	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	-
04	02	044-049,053-059	Engineers	1622-1628,1632- 1637,1639
05	02	043,063	Architects and surveyors	161,164
06	02	064-069,073-079 083	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172,1732- 1733,1739,1842- 1843,1845-1847, 1849,1852-1855
07	02	084-089	Health diagnosing occupations	261-262,27,281, 283,289
08	02	095-099,103-106	Health assessment and treating occupations	29,301-302,3031- 3034,3039,304
09	02	113-119,123-129, 133-139,143-149, 153-159,163-165	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218,2222- 2228,2231-2238, 2242-2247,2249, 231-233,235,236, 239,24,251,252
10	02	183-189,193-195, 197-199	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34,321-329,331- 333,398
11	02	166-169,173-179	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916,1919, 192,2032-2033,

 *Standard Occupational Classification.

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes			Occupation Title	SOC Code*
No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code (Chrs. 84-86)		
(12-13)	(03)	-	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	-
12	03	203-208	Health technologists and technicians	362-366, 369
13	03	213-218, 223-229, 233-235	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713, 3719, 372-
373, 382, 3831-				
3833, 384, 389, 392-				393, 396, 3971-
3972, 3974, 399, 825				
(14-16)	(04)	-	SALES OCCUPATIONS	-
14	04	243	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	253-259	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124, 4152- 4153, 421, 423-424
16	04	263-269, 274-278, 283-285	Other sales	4342-4348, 4351- 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362-4367, 4369, 444-447, 449
(17-21)	(05)	-	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	-
17	05	308-309	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	313-315	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	337-339, 343-344	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713, 4715- 4716, 4718
20	05	354-357	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	303-307, 316-319, 323, 325-329,	Other administrative support	4511-4514, 4516, 4519, 4521-4529,

335-336, 345-348,
353, 359, 363-366,
368, 373-379,
383-387, 389

463, 4642-4645,
4649, 4662-4664,
4692, 4694, 4696,
4699, 4722-4723,
4729, 4732-4733,
4739, 4751-4759,
4782-4784, 4786-
4787, 4791-4795,
4799

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes					
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code		Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)			
22	06	403-407		PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	502-507, 509
(23-24) (07)		-		PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
23	07	413-414, 416-418, 423-424		Police and firefighters	5111-5112, 5122- 5123, 5132-5134
24	07	415, 425-427		Other protective service occupations	5113, 5142, 5144, 5149
(25-28) (08)		-		SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	
25	08	433-436, 438-439, 443-444		Food service	5211-5219
26	08	445-447		Health service	5232-5233, 5236
27	08	448-449, 453-455		Cleaning and building service	5241-5242, 5244- 5246, 5249
28	08	456-459, 461-469		Personal service	5251-5258, 5262- 5264, 5269
(29-31) (09)		-		FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	
29	09	473-476		Farm operators and managers	5512-5515, 5522-

				5525
30	09	477,479,483-489	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619,5621-5622,5624-5625,5627
31	09	494-499	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573,579,583-584,8241(pt.)

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
(32-34)	(10)	-	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	
32	10	503,505-509,514-519,523,525-527,529,533-536,538-539,543-544,547,549	Mechanics and repairers	60,6111-6118,613-614,6151-6159,616,6171-6179
33	10	553-558,563-567,569,573,575-577,579,583-585,587-589,593-599,613-617	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316,6318,632,6412-6414(pt.),6422,6424,6432-6433,6442-6444,645,6462-6468,6472-6476,6479,652-654,656
34	10	628,634-637,639,643-647,649,653-659,666-669,674-679,683-684,686-689,693-696,699	Precision production occupations	67,71,6811-6816-6817,6821-6824,6829,6831-6832,6835,6839,6844,6852-6854,6856,6859,6861-6862,6864-6867,6869,6871-6873,6879,6881-6882,691-696,7477(pt.),7668,7677(pt.),7752,828

*Standard Occupational Classification

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes					

No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*	
Chrs.	Chrs.	(Chrs. 84-86)			
87-88	89-90				
OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS					
(35-36) (11) MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS					
35	11	703-709,713-715, 717,719,723-729, 733-739,743-745, 747-749,753-759, 763-766,768-769, 773-774,777,779	Machine operators and tenderers, except precision	6841-6842,6849, 6855,6863,6868, 7312-7319,7322, 7324,7326,7329, 7339,7342-7344, 7349,7431-7435, 7439,7443-7444, 7449,7451-7452, 7459,7462-7463, 7467,7472,7474, 7476-7478,7479, 7512-7519,7522, 7529,7539,7542- 7544,7549,7631- 7636,7639,7642- 7644,7649,7651- 7652,7654-7659, 7661-7667,7669, 7671-7676, 7677(pt.),7678- 7679	
36	11	783-787,789, 793,795-799	Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors and samplers	7332-7333,7532- 7533,7714,7717, 772,774,7753- 7759,782-	
785,787					
(37-39) (12) - TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS					
37	12	803-804,806, 808-809,813-814	Motor vehicle operators	8111,8212-8216, 8218-8219,874	
38	12	823-826,828-829, 833-834	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113,8232-8233, 8239,8241(pt.), 8242-8245	
39	12	843-845,848-849, 853,855-856,859	Material moving equipment operators	812,8312-8319	

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Recodes				
No. 1	No. 2	Detail Code	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs. 87-88	Chrs. 89-90	(Chrs. 84-86)		
(40-41)	(13)		HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	
40	13	869	Construction laborers	871
41	13	864-868,874-878, 883,885,887-889	Freight, stock and material handlers	85,861-863, 8641-8646, 8648,865, 8722-8726,873, 875,8761,8769
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (INCLUDES NEVER WORKED)	
96	14	997	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97	15	Not applicable	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	
98	16	905	MILITARY	

OCCUPATION RECODE TITLES

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
------	--------	----------------------------

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

01	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	01-03
02	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	04-11
	TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	
03	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	12-13
04	SALES OCCUPATIONS	14-16
05	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	17-21
	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	22
07	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	23-24
08	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	25-28
09	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	29-31
10	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	32-34
	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS	
11	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS	35-36
12	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS	37-39
13	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	40-41
14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (INCLUDES NEVER WORKED, REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	MILITARY	98

1
1

CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
for Questions H14 & H28 in DFS-2 (pp.42 and 50)
and Questions G14 & G26 in DFS-3 (pp.20 and 28)

- 01 Old Age
- 02 AIDS or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome,
HIV or human immunodeficiency virus disease, or
AIDS related condition(s) (ARC),
including pneumocystosis or Pneumocystis carinii
pneumonia, cachexia, wasting syndrome, malnutrition
due to AIDS, Kaposi's sarcoma, or encephalopathy

Cancer

- 03 Cancer (any site or type),
including melanoma, lymphoma

Circulatory/Vascular conditions

- 04 Congestive Heart Failure
- 05 Aneurism
- 06 Angina, chest pains
- 07 Arterial disease
including clogged, hardened, or blocked arteries,
arterial sclerosis, high cholesterol
- 08 Coronary heart disease
- 09 Heart attack or myocardial infarction
- 10 Heart condition
- 11 Hypertension or high blood pressure
- 12 Stroke or cerebrovascular accident, transient ischemic
attacks, TIA
- 13 Varicose veins
- 14 Blood clots, phlebitis, embolism, deep vein thrombosis,
thromboembolism, thrombosis
- 15 Other, unspecified circulatory conditions, including poor
circulation

- 18 Dental or oral conditions,
including dental caries, missing teeth, periodontal
disease, mouth ulcers, jaw pain, TMJ, temporomandibular
joint problem, and other gum, teeth, or denture
conditions

- 21 Developmental disabilities,
including autism, cerebral palsy, cystic fibrosis, Down
Syndrome, dyslexia, attention deficit disorder,
hyperactivity, other learning disability, mental
retardation, muscular dystrophy, spina bifida

CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
for Questions H14 & H28 in DFS-2 (pp.42 and 50)
and Questions G14 & G26 in DFS-3 (pp.20 and 28)

- 23 Diabetes, diabetes mellitus, any type of diabetes
- 24 Endocrine conditions,
including hormone imbalances, thyroid disorders
- 26 Fatigue, exhaustion, tired, chronic fatigue syndrome

Gastrointestinal/Digestive Conditions

- 29 Gastrointestinal conditions,
including cholecystitis, gall bladder problems, gall
stones, gastritis, ulcer, or other stomach or
intestinal problems, colitis, ileitis, ulcerative
colitis, bowel incontinence, chronic diarrhea, Crohn's
disease, hepatitis, liver failure, liver problems,
pancreatitis, digestive disorders

Genitourinary conditions

- 30 Bladder Incontinence, urinary incontinence
- 31 Kidney disease or stones, end stage renal disease, kidney
failure
- 32 Other, unspecified genitourinary conditions including
noncancerous prostate problems
- 34 Medication or drugs, adverse reactions to, side effects

Mental and emotional conditions

- 35 Alzheimer's disease
- 36 Senility or senile dementia
- 37 Other, mental and emotional conditions, including bipolar
disorder(s) or manic depression, major or clinical
depression, paranoia, delusional disorder(s),
personality disorder(s), schizophrenia, stress,
anxiety, panic attacks, phobias, sleep disorders,
hallucinations

CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
for Questions H14 & H28 in DFS-2 (pp.42 and 50)
and Questions G14 & G26 in DFS-3 (pp.20 and 28)

Musculoskeletal conditions

Arthritis

- 38 Osteoarthritis
- 39 Rheumatoid arthritis
- 40 Other, including arthritis (unspecified), including
ankylosing spondylitis, spondylosis, bursitis,
gout, lupus, stiffness, tendonitis, rheumatism

Bone(s)

Arm(s) including shoulder and elbow

- 41 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 42 Missing
- 43 Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

Foot/Ankle/Toe(s)

- 44 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 45 Missing
- 46 Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

Hand/Wrist/Finger(s)

- 47 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 48 Missing
- 49 Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

Head

- 50 Injury
- 51 Other, unspecified

Hip(s)

- 52 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 53 Other, unspecified including weakness

Leg(s) including knee

- 54 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 55 Missing
- 56 Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

Neck

- 57 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 58 Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
for Questions H14 & H28 in DFS-2 (pp.42 and 50)
and Questions G14 & G26 in DFS-3 (pp.20 and 28)

Back/Spine

- 59 Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 60 Other, unspecified including weakness, scoliosis, curvature, spinal stenosis, and paralysis
- 61 Disc problems, including herniated, fused, fusion, ruptured, bone spurs, lumbago, sciatica
- 62 Muscle spasms, weakness, other problems
- 63 Osteoporosis
- 64 Pain including migraines, headaches
- 65 Other Paralysis including paraplegia, quadraplegia
- 66 Skin Conditions including psoriasis, burns, sores, ulcers, scars, noncancerous growths, eczema

Neurologic conditions

- 67 Parkinson's disease, Parkinsonism, Lou Gehrig's disease, ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, polio, post-polio syndrome, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis
- 68 Dizziness, vertigo, balance, Meniere's Disease
- 69 Epilepsy or other seizures (any type)
- 70 Numbness (any site)
- 71 Pinched nerve, nerve damage
- 72 Non-cancerous or not specified cysts, enlargements, growths, lumps, tumors any site

Respiratory/Pulmonary conditions

- 73 Asthma
- 74 Bronchitis
- 75 Emphysema
- 76 Influenza
- 77 Pneumonia
- 78 Other respiratory, lung, or breathing problems, shortness of breath, pulmonary embolism

CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES
for Questions H14 & H28 in DFS-2 (pp.42 and 50)
and Questions G14 & G26 in DFS-3 (pp.20 and 28)

Sensory and communication conditions

Hearing conditions

- 79 Deafness
- 80 Difficulty hearing
- 81 Tinnitus or ringing
including hearing conditions, other and/or unspecified

Vision conditions

- 82 Blindness, missing eyes
- 83 Difficulty seeing
- 84 Cataracts
- 85 Glaucoma
- 86 Vision conditions, other and/or unspecified

- 87 Speech disorder(s)

- 88 Substance abuse, alcohol or drug abuse or addiction

- 89 Surgery or operations, effects as a result of

- 90 Multiple Chemical Sensitivity

- 98 Other Condition

- 99 DK or Refused